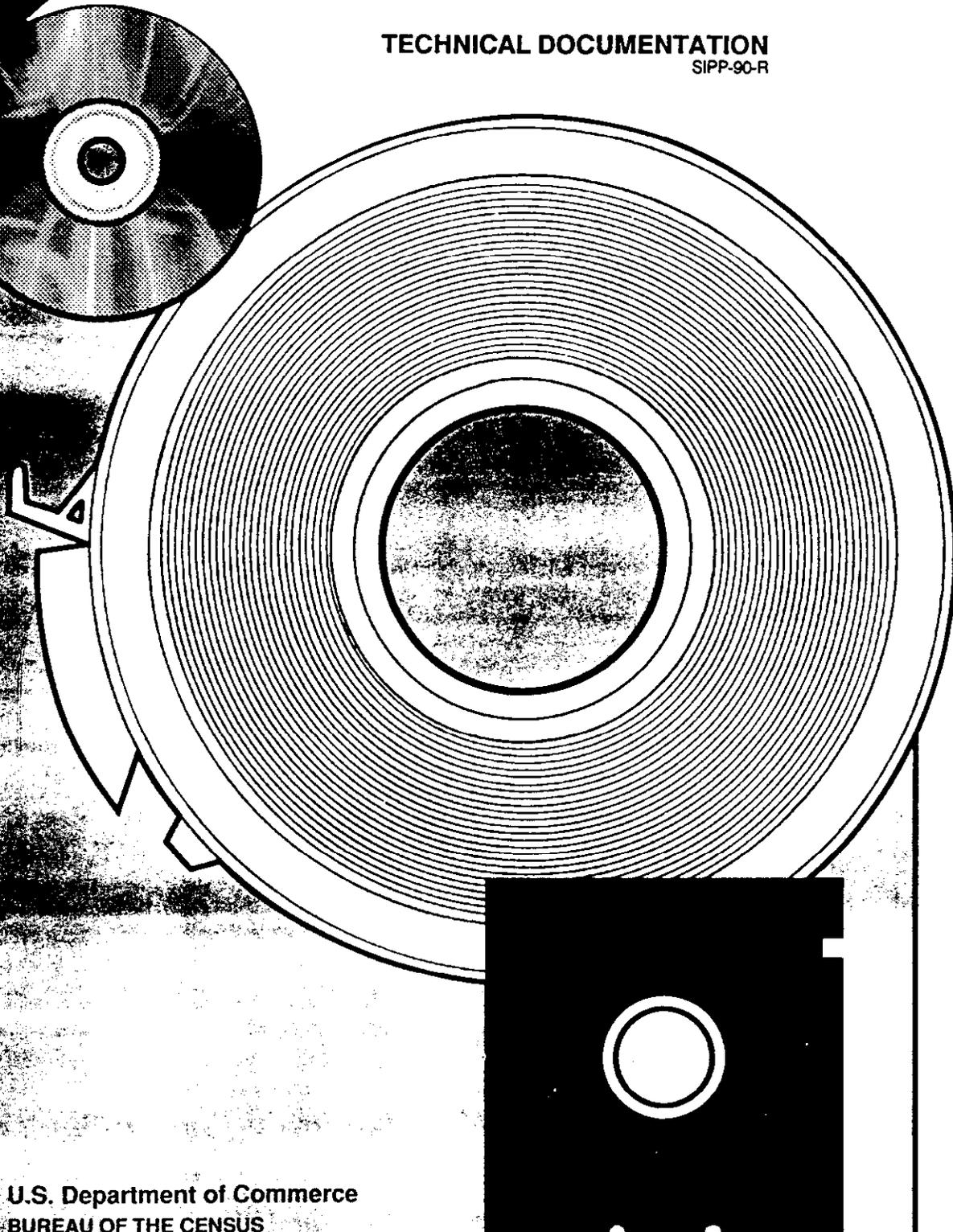


**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1990 Panel
Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-90-R



**U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1990 PANEL
WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

Technical Documentation

Washington, DC.

1991

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary

Rockwell A. Schnabel, Deputy Secretary-Designate

Economic and Statistics Administration
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs and Administrator

Bureau Of The Census

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins, Sylvia Nowlin and Barbara Shugart. David Nguyen of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformatted data dictionary file.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. –Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1991.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File
Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
–Washington: The Bureau, 1991.

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2111.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Rectangular Microdata File (Core Only)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1990 PANEL WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

| | |
|---|------|
| Abstract..... | 1-1 |
| File Information..... | 2-1 |
| Glossary of Selected Terms..... | 3-1 |
| Index to 1990 Wave 1 Core File..... | 4-1 |
| Variable Listing to 1990 Wave 1 Core File..... | 5-1 |
| How to Use the Data Dictionary..... | 6-1 |
| SIPP 1990 Wave 1 Core Data Dictionary..... | 7-1 |
| Source and Accuracy Statement..... | 8-1 |
| Appendices | |
| A. Code Lists | |
| A-1 Income Source Code List..... | A1-1 |
| A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income..... | A2-1 |
| A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP..... | A3-1 |
| A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System..... | A4-1 |
| A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System..... | A5-1 |
| B. Facsimiles | |
| B-1 Control Card..... | B1-1 |
| B-2 Core Questionnaire..... | B2-1 |
| C. Working Papers..... | C-1 |
| D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout..... | D-1 |
| E. User Notes..... | E-1 |

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel Wave 1
Rectangular Core File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the US.
Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and
distributor], 1991.*

Type of File:

Microdata: unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from February to May 1990. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and Income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 6 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the first interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSAs).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from 1 record for each person to 1 record for each person for each month.

File Size: 232,596 logical records; 1,446 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit sequence number by entry address ID by person number within sampling unit and reference month.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1987 Panels and Wave 1 of the 1988 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms for Publications and Electronic Media Products

*** 0005**

PUBLICATIONS — Use only for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

| Qty. | Series Number | Title | Price Each | Total Price |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total for Publications | | | | |

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents
- GPO Deposit Account -

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794



*** 0006**

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

| Qty. | Media (See abbreviations above) | Title | Price Each | Total Price |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total for Products Listed | | | | |

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

- 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC
- 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII
- Labeling (Check one): Standard Unlabeled
- Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

- Check payable to "Commerce-Census"
- Census Deposit Account
- VISA or MasterCard

Name on card _____

Card expiration date _____

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

FILE INFORMATION

Person Month File

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR FILE

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Access to the Unit | HACCESS..... | 67 |
| Address ID as of Month of Interview..... | H5ADDID | 219 |
| Address ID from CC of New Address..... | DAYENT..... | 531 |
| Address ID from CC of Previous Address..... | DAYLFT | 525 |
| Address ID of Household..... | ADDID..... | 15 |
| Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited..... | ENTRY..... | 457 |
| Address ID, Previous Wave..... | PWADDID..... | 737 |
| Adult SS Income - Amount..... | S01AMTA..... | 1049 |
| AFDC..... | S20AMT..... | 1107 |
| AFDC Coverage..... | AFDC..... | 642 |
| AFDC Payment for Family (\$) AFDC Payment for Household (\$) AFDC Payment for Subfamily | FAFDC..... HAFDC..... SAFDC..... | 336 155 445 |
| AFDC Reciprocity | R20..... | 1023 |
| Age..... | AGE..... | 487 |
| Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began..... | DISAGE..... | 625 |
| Age: Month of Birth, Edited..... | BRTHMN..... | 489 |
| Alimony Payments..... | S29AMT..... | 1137 |
| Alimony Payments Reciprocity | R29..... | 1030 |
| Armed Forces Status..... | INAF..... | 600 |
| Breakfast, Number of Children Eating..... | NKIDSBF..... | 192 |
| Breakfast Free or Reduced..... | BFFREE..... | 196 |
| Business ID Number, First..... | SE12201..... | 908 |
| Business ID Number, Second..... | SE22301..... | 966 |
| Business Incorporated..... | SE22320..... | 972 |
| Business Same as Last Wave..... | SE22302..... | 953 |
| Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103..... | CJ1000303..... | 1402 |
| Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107..... | CJ1040707..... | 1404 |
| Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103..... | CO10003..... | 1403 |
| Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107..... | CO10407..... | 1405 |
| Calendar Year of Reference Month..... | YEAR..... | 22 |
| CD Interest Reciprocity..... | R102..... | 1307 |
| Champus or Champa Coverage..... | CHAMP..... | 689 |
| Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number..... | CHPNUM..... | 690 |
| Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month..... | FCHANGE..... | 538 |
| Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month..... | HCHANGE..... | 537 |
| Changed Grade Completed..... | IGRDCMPL..... | 743 |
| Child Support Payments..... | S28AMT..... | 1132 |
| Child Support Payments Reciprocity..... | R28..... | 1029 |
| Child/Adult Status..... | POPSTAT..... | 495 |
| Children SS Income - Amount..... | S01AMTK..... | 1054 |
| Children Under 18 in Family, Number of..... | FNKIDS..... | 251 |
| Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own..... | SOKLT18..... | 367 |
| Class of Worker - First Job..... | WS12012..... | 803 |
| Class of Worker - Second Job..... | WS22112..... | 857 |
| Class of Worker, Imputation..... | IWS12012..... | 831 |
| Code for Variance Estimation..... | HSTRAT..... | 32 |
| College Work Study..... | WKSTDY..... | 710 |
| Could Not Take Job if Offered..... | TAKJOBN..... | 590 |
| Could Take Job if Offered..... | TAKJOB..... | 589 |
| Coverage by Medicaid..... | CAIDCOV..... | 676 |
| Coverage by Medicare..... | CARECOV..... | 633 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|--|----------------|------|
| Coverage Recodes, AFDC..... | AFDC | 642 |
| Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps | FOODSTP | 636 |
| Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments..... | FOSTKID | 654 |
| Coverage Recodes, General Assistance..... | GENASST | 648 |
| Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments | OTHWELF | 660 |
| Covered by Union Contract - First Job | WS12046 | 828 |
| Covered by Union Contract - Imputed | IWS12046 | 839 |
| Covered by Union Contract - Second Job..... | WS22146 | 882 |
| Date of Birth: Month..... | BRTHMN..... | 489 |
| Date of Birth: Year..... | BRTHYR..... | 491 |
| Day Job Ended - First Job..... | WS12022 | 809 |
| Day Job Ended - Second Job..... | WS22122 | 863 |
| Day Job Started - First Job..... | WS12018 | 805 |
| Day Job Started - Second Job | WS22118 | 859 |
| Designated Parent..... | DESGPNPT | 520 |
| Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness | R13..... | 1022 |
| Disability, VA Rating..... | AFDPCT | 607 |
| Disability: W2+ = SC1326, W1 = SC1386 | DISAB | 597 |
| Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity..... | R110..... | 1317 |
| Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own | RO110..... | 1319 |
| Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed | ISE22360 | 1009 |
| Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$)..... | SE12260 | 936 |
| Earnings After Expenses from Second Business..... | SE22360 | 994 |
| Earnings From First Job..... | WS1AMT | 796 |
| Earnings From Second Job..... | WS2AMT | 850 |
| Earnings of Family (\$)..... | FEARN | 283 |
| Earnings of Household (\$)..... | HEARN | 96 |
| Earnings of Person, Total (\$)..... | EARN | 548 |
| Earnings of Subfamily (\$)..... | SEARN | 392 |
| Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000 - Imputed..... | ISE22314 | 1001 |
| Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000 | SE12214 | 912 |
| Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed | ISE22334 | 1006 |
| Earnings: Other Income from First Business | SE12234 | 927 |
| Earnings: Other Income From Second Business | SE22334 | 985 |
| Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed..... | ISE22332 | 1005 |
| Earnings: Salary from First Business..... | SE12232 | 926 |
| Earnings: Salary from Second Business | SE22332 | 984 |
| Education Assistance - SEOG | SUPPED | 712 |
| Education, Finished Grade | GRDCMPL | 703 |
| Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended..... | HIGRADE | 701 |
| Employed/Self-Employed/Both..... | EMPLD | 596 |
| Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed..... | ISE22318 | 1002 |
| Employees, Number in Own First Business..... | SE12218 | 913 |
| Employer Assistance..... | EMPLYR | 716 |
| Employer I.D. Number, Second..... | WS22102 | 855 |
| Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy | R12..... | 1021 |
| Employer/Union Temp Sick | S12AMT | 1097 |
| Employment Status Recode | ESR | 578 |
| Energy Assistance..... | HENRGY..... | 174 |
| Energy Assistance Amount Received..... | EASTAMT | 175 |
| Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666..... | ENROLD | 704 |
| Entered Code | REAGENT..... | 523 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments..... | AFDCPNUM | 643 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments..... | GAPNUM | 649 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|--|----------|------|
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments | MCDPNUM | 677 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments | OWPNUM | 661 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage | SSPNUM | 618 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Coverage Railroad | RRPNUM | 628 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension | VETNUM | 611 |
| Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments | WICPNUM | 671 |
| Entry Address ID, Edited | ENTRY | 457 |
| Estates And Trusts Recipency | R37 | 1037 |
| Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from | S37AMT | 1172 |
| Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000 | SE22314 | 970 |
| Ethnicity | ETHNCTY | 498 |
| Families, Number in Household | HNFAM | 36 |
| Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month | FCHANGE | 538 |
| Family Food Stamps | FFDSTP | 342 |
| Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members | FID2 | 234 |
| Family Income for Month, Total | FTOTINC | 275 |
| Family Income, AFDC (\$) | FAFDC | 336 |
| Family Income, Earnings (\$) | FEARN | 283 |
| Family Income, Other (\$) | FOTHER | 305 |
| Family Income, Social Security (\$) | FSPNUM | 637 |
| Family Income, Unemployment (\$) | FUNEMP | 324 |
| Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$) | FVETS | 330 |
| Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month | FTRAN | 298 |
| Family Records, # in Household | HNF | 34 |
| Family Reference Person, Person Number of | FREFPER | 239 |
| Family Sequence Number | FID | 231 |
| Family Size | FNP | 237 |
| Family Type: Primary or Unrelated | FTYPE | 249 |
| Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary | FAMTYP | 503 |
| Family Type: Sex of Householder | FKIND | 250 |
| Family Type: Subfamily | STYPE | 363 |
| Federal Civil Service Pension | S31AMT | 1147 |
| Federal CS Pension Recipency | R31 | 1032 |
| Federal SSI Recipency | R03 | 1015 |
| Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount | S03AMT | 1067 |
| Fellowship Scholarship | FSSHIP | 717 |
| Financial Aid, Other | OTHAID | 718 |
| Food Stamp Coverage | FOODSTP | 636 |
| Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$) | SFDSTP | 451 |
| Food Stamps | S27AMT | 1127 |
| Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$) | FFDSTP | 342 |
| Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$) | HFDSTP | 161 |
| Food Stamps Recipency | R27 | 1028 |
| Foster Care Source - Person Number | FKPNUM | 655 |
| Foster Child Care Payments | S23AMT | 1117 |
| Foster Child Care Payments Coverage | FOSTKID | 654 |
| Foster Child Care Payments Recipency | R23 | 1025 |
| General Assisstance/Relief | S21AMT | 1112 |
| General Assistance Income Coverage | GENASST | 648 |
| General Assistance/Relief Recipency | R21 | 1024 |
| Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample | HMETRO | 60 |
| Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code | HMSA | 61 |
| Geographic Identification: State | HSTATE | 58 |
| GI Bill | S40AMT | 1182 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|--|---------------|------|
| GI Bill Benefits | GIBILL..... | 708 |
| GI Bill Reciprocity | R40..... | 1039 |
| Gross Rent - Own | OGRENT..... | 1374 |
| Gross Rent Joint Share | JGRENT..... | 1364 |
| Guaranteed Student Loan..... | STLOAN..... | 714 |
| Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation..... | HHSC..... | 31 |
| Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66..... | HIFAM..... | 699 |
| Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member | HINONH | 688 |
| Health Insurance Coverage | HIIND | 682 |
| Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source..... | HISRC..... | 696 |
| Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member..... | NONHHI | 700 |
| Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union..... | HIPAY | 697 |
| Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder..... | HIOWN | 695 |
| Health Insurance Source: Person Number..... | HIPNUM..... | 683 |
| Health or Disability, Received Income From..... | RHCDIS | 598 |
| Hours Per Week Work at First Job..... | WS12025 | 815 |
| Hours Per Week Work at Second Job..... | WS22125 | 869 |
| Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual..... | SE12212 | 910 |
| Hours Worked Per Week, Usual | UHOURS | 592 |
| Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month | HCHANGE | 537 |
| Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)..... | HFDSTP | 161 |
| Household Income, Earnings (\$)..... | HEARN | 96 |
| Household Income, Noncash (\$) | HNONCSH | 125 |
| Household Income, Other (\$)..... | HOTHER..... | 118 |
| Household Income, Property Income (\$)..... | HPROP | 103 |
| Household Income, Social Security (\$)..... | HSOCSEC | 131 |
| Household Income, SSI (\$)..... | HSSI..... | 137 |
| Household Income, Total (\$) | HTOTINC..... | 88 |
| Household Income, Unemployment (\$) | HUNEMP | 143 |
| Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$) | HVETS | 149 |
| Household Interview Status, Monthly..... | H5MIS | 218 |
| Household Reference Person, Person Number of | H5REF | 211 |
| Household Size | HNP | 45 |
| Householder's Person Number | HREFPER | 40 |
| ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person..... | SSPOUSE..... | 358 |
| Imputed: Adult Railroad | IS02A | 1270 |
| Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity..... | IR02A | 1234 |
| Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity..... | IR01A | 1232 |
| Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts | IS01A | 1268 |
| Imputed: AFDC Amount..... | IS20 | 1280 |
| Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity..... | IR20..... | 1243 |
| Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity..... | IDISAGE..... | 756 |
| Imputed: Alimony | IS29..... | 1286 |
| Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity..... | IR29..... | 1250 |
| Imputed: Any Work..... | ICWORK | 751 |
| Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity..... | IR102..... | 1408 |
| Imputed: Charity Amount..... | IS50..... | 1297 |
| Imputed: Charity Reciprocity..... | IR50..... | 1261 |
| Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity | IR103..... | 1409 |
| Imputed: Child Support Amount..... | IS28..... | 1285 |
| Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity | IR28..... | 1249 |
| Imputed: Children Railroad..... | IS02K | 1271 |
| Imputed: Children SS..... | IS01K | 1269 |
| Imputed: Children's Social Security Reciprocity..... | IR01K..... | 1233 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|--|---------------|------|
| Imputed: Class Of Worker..... | IWS22112..... | 885 |
| Imputed: Covered By Contract..... | IWS22146..... | 893 |
| Imputed: Day Of Last Pay..... | IWS22131..... | 890 |
| Imputed: Disability..... | IDISAB..... | 755 |
| Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity..... | IR110..... | 1418 |
| Imputed: Earnings After Expenses..... | ISE12260..... | 951 |
| Imputed: Employer/Union Sick..... | IS12..... | 1278 |
| Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick..... | IR12..... | 1241 |
| Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22..... | IHENRGY..... | 199 |
| Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount..... | IS37..... | 1293 |
| Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity..... | IR37..... | 1257 |
| Imputed: Estimation Choice..... | ISE12254..... | 949 |
| Imputed: Federal Pension Amount..... | IS31..... | 1288 |
| Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity..... | IR31..... | 1252 |
| Imputed: Federal SSI..... | IS03..... | 1272 |
| Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity..... | IR03..... | 1235 |
| Imputed: Food Stamp Amount..... | IS27..... | 1284 |
| Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity..... | IR27..... | 1248 |
| Imputed: Foster Care Amount..... | IS23..... | 1282 |
| Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity..... | IR23..... | 1245 |
| Imputed: General Assistance Amount..... | IS21..... | 1281 |
| Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity..... | IR21..... | 1244 |
| Imputed: GI Bill Amount..... | IS40..... | 1295 |
| Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity..... | IR40..... | 1259 |
| Imputed: Gross Earnings..... | ISE12214..... | 943 |
| Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share..... | IJGRENT..... | 1438 |
| Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage..... | IHIIND..... | 766 |
| Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity..... | IRHCDIS..... | 757 |
| Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate..... | IWS22128..... | 888 |
| Imputed: How Often Paid..... | IWS22129..... | 889 |
| Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount..... | IS55..... | 1302 |
| Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity..... | IR55..... | 1266 |
| Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount..... | IS53..... | 1300 |
| Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity..... | IR53..... | 1264 |
| Imputed: Incorporation..... | ISE12220..... | 945 |
| Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount..... | IJ110..... | 1434 |
| Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103..... | IJ10003..... | 1430 |
| Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107..... | IJ10407..... | 1432 |
| Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103..... | IRJ10003..... | 1410 |
| Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107..... | IRJ10407..... | 1416 |
| Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income..... | IJ130..... | 1443 |
| Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income..... | IO130..... | 1444 |
| Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity..... | IRJ130..... | 1426 |
| Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income..... | IJNRENT..... | 1439 |
| Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount..... | IJ110RI..... | 1436 |
| Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity..... | IRJ120..... | 1422 |
| Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount..... | IJO110..... | 1419 |
| Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount..... | IJO110RI..... | 1420 |
| Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount..... | IS36..... | 1292 |
| Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity..... | IR36..... | 1256 |
| Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount..... | IS35..... | 1291 |
| Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity..... | IR35..... | 1255 |
| Imputed: Lump Sum Amount..... | IS52..... | 1299 |
| Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity..... | IR52..... | 1263 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|----------------|------|
| Imputed: Main Reason Absent..... | IREASAB..... | 748 |
| Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working | IWS22124 | 886 |
| Imputed: Medicaid Coverage | ICAIDCOV..... | 765 |
| Imputed: Medicare Coverage | ICARECOV | 763 |
| Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors | IMCOPT | 764 |
| Imputed: Military Retirement Amount..... | IS32..... | 1289 |
| Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity..... | IR32..... | 1253 |
| Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount | IR104..... | 1412 |
| Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity..... | IR101..... | 1407 |
| Imputed: Month Of Last Pay..... | IWS22130 | 891 |
| Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity..... | IR130..... | 1425 |
| Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity..... | IRO130..... | 1427 |
| Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity..... | IR106..... | 1414 |
| Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount | IS54..... | 1301 |
| Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity..... | IR54..... | 1265 |
| Imputed: Net Profit/loss..... | ISE12256 | 950 |
| Imputed: Never Widowed | IEWID..... | 744 |
| Imputed: Nondisclosure..... | IS75..... | 1304 |
| Imputed: Not Take a Job | ITAKJOBN | 750 |
| Imputed: Number Of Employees..... | ISE12218 | 944 |
| Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed | IWKSJOB | 745 |
| Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount | IS56..... | 1303 |
| Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity..... | IR56..... | 1267 |
| Imputed: Other Income..... | ISE12234 | 948 |
| Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity..... | IR107..... | 1415 |
| Imputed: Other Investments | IR150..... | 1429 |
| Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount | IS38..... | 1294 |
| Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity | IR38..... | 1258 |
| Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits..... | IS07..... | 1275 |
| Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity | IR07..... | 1238 |
| Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount..... | IS41..... | 1296 |
| Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity..... | IR41..... | 1260 |
| Imputed: Other Welfare Amount..... | IS24..... | 1283 |
| Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity..... | IR24..... | 1246 |
| Imputed: Own Dividend Amount | IO110 | 1435 |
| Imputed: Own Gross Rent | IOGREN..... | 1440 |
| Imputed: Own Interest 100-103 | IO10003 | 1431 |
| Imputed: Own Interest 104-107 | IO10407 | 1433 |
| Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity | IRO10003 | 1411 |
| Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107 | IRO10407 | 1417 |
| Imputed: Own Net Rental Income | IONREN..... | 1441 |
| Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount..... | IO110RI..... | 1437 |
| Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount | IS13..... | 1279 |
| Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity..... | IR13..... | 1242 |
| Imputed: Paid By The Hour | IWS22126 | 887 |
| Imputed: Paid Salary..... | ISE12232 | 947 |
| Imputed: Pension | IS30..... | 1287 |
| Imputed: Pension Reciprocity | IR30..... | 1251 |
| Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership | ISE12222 | 946 |
| Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership | ISE22322 | 1004 |
| Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount..... | IPHREN..... | 197 |
| Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours..... | IWKSPTR | 754 |
| Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount..... | IS51..... | 1298 |
| Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity | IR51..... | 1262 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|----------------|------|
| Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount..... | IJ120OT | 1442 |
| Imputed: Rent Joint With Others | IRJ120OT..... | 1424 |
| Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity | IR120..... | 1421 |
| Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity | IRO120..... | 1423 |
| Imputed: Retired..... | IRETIRD | 762 |
| Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity..... | IR140..... | 1428 |
| Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income | IO14050 | 1445 |
| Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity | IR100..... | 1406 |
| Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source | IHISRC..... | 768 |
| Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name..... | IHIOWN | 767 |
| Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid | IHIPAY | 769 |
| Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan..... | IHITYPE | 770 |
| Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others..... | INONHHI | 771 |
| Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time..... | ENROLD | 772 |
| Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled..... | ILEVEL | 773 |
| Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance..... | IEDASST | 774 |
| Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill..... | IGIBILL..... | 775 |
| Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance..... | IOTHVET..... | 776 |
| Imputed: SC1676 College Work | IWKSTDY | 777 |
| Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant | IPELL | 778 |
| Imputed: SC1680 SEOG..... | ISUPPED | 779 |
| Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan..... | INDSL | 780 |
| Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan..... | ISTLOAN..... | 781 |
| Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training..... | IJTPA | 782 |
| Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance..... | IEMPLYR | 783 |
| Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship | IFSSHIP | 784 |
| Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid..... | IOTHAID | 785 |
| Imputed: SC4824..... | IEASTAMT | 200 |
| Imputed: SC4828..... | ILUNCH | 201 |
| Imputed: SC4830..... | INKIDSHL | 202 |
| Imputed: SC4832..... | ILCHTOT | 203 |
| Imputed: SC4834..... | ILCHPT | 204 |
| Imputed: SC4836..... | ILCHFEE | 205 |
| Imputed: SC4838..... | ILCHCOST..... | 206 |
| Imputed: SC4840..... | IBREAKF | 207 |
| Imputed: SC4842..... | INKIDSBF | 208 |
| Imputed: SC4844..... | IBFTOT | 209 |
| Imputed: SC4846..... | IBFFREE | 210 |
| Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces..... | ISPDFAF | 761 |
| Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces..... | ISPINAF | 760 |
| Imputed: State Government Pension Amount..... | IS34..... | 1290 |
| Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity..... | IR34..... | 1254 |
| Imputed: State Unemployment..... | IS05..... | 1273 |
| Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity | IR05..... | 1236 |
| Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment | IS06..... | 1274 |
| Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity..... | IR06..... | 1237 |
| Imputed: Take a Job | ITAKJOB | 749 |
| Imputed: Union Membership..... | IWS22144 | 892 |
| Imputed: US Government Securities Reciprocity | IR105..... | 1413 |
| Imputed: Usual Hours Worked | IUHOURS | 752 |
| Imputed: Utility Payment..... | IUTILS | 198 |
| Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity..... | IR08..... | 1239 |
| Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions..... | IS08..... | 1276 |
| Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time..... | IWKSPT..... | 753 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|--|---------------|------|
| Imputed: WIC..... | IR25..... | 1247 |
| Imputed: Workers' Compensation..... | IR10..... | 1240 |
| Imputed: Workers' Compensation..... | IS10..... | 1277 |
| Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount | S55AMT | 1217 |
| Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity | R55..... | 1046 |
| Income Assistance-Charity Amount | S50AMT | 1192 |
| Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity..... | R50..... | 1041 |
| Income From Other Source..... | OTHINC..... | 719 |
| Income Reciprocity, Other Cash..... | R56..... | 1047 |
| Income Recorded, Any Income?..... | NOINC..... | 720 |
| Income, Earnings Total (\$)..... | EARN..... | 548 |
| Income, Property Total (\$)..... | PROP..... | 555 |
| Income, Total (\$)..... | STOTINC..... | 384 |
| Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer..... | TRAN..... | 563 |
| Income, Total Other | OTHER..... | 570 |
| Income, Total Personal | TOTINC..... | 540 |
| Income: Roomers/Boarders..... | S53AMT | 1207 |
| Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity | R53..... | 1044 |
| Incorporation of Business..... | SE12220..... | 914 |
| Industry - First Business..... | SE1IND..... | 897 |
| Industry - First Job | WS1IND..... | 792 |
| Industry - Imputed, First Business..... | ISE1IND..... | 942 |
| Industry - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS1IND..... | 830 |
| Industry - Imputed, Second Business | ISE2IND..... | 1000 |
| Industry - Imputed, Second Job..... | IWS2IND..... | 884 |
| Industry - Second Business..... | SE2IND..... | 955 |
| Industry - Second Job..... | WS2IND..... | 846 |
| Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business..... | SE12252..... | 928 |
| Information From Someone Else in Household, Second Business..... | SE22352..... | 986 |
| Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other..... | R107..... | 1314 |
| Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$)..... | RO10407..... | 1316 |
| Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$)..... | RO10003..... | 1310 |
| Interview Status..... | INTVW..... | 462 |
| Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview | HITM36B..... | 78 |
| Job Change This Month - First Job..... | WS1CHG..... | 804 |
| Job Change This Month - Second Job..... | WS2CHG..... | 858 |
| Job ID Number..... | WS12002..... | 801 |
| Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount..... | J110..... | 1348 |
| Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity..... | RJ110..... | 1318 |
| Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount..... | J110RI..... | 1356 |
| Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity..... | RJ110RI..... | 1320 |
| Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity..... | RJ10003..... | 1309 |
| Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly..... | J10003..... | 1332 |
| Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity..... | RJ10407..... | 1315 |
| Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly..... | J10407..... | 1340 |
| Joint Mortgage Interest Income..... | J130..... | 1389 |
| Joint Net Rental Income..... | JNRENT..... | 1369 |
| Joint Rental Income With Others..... | J120OT..... | 1384 |
| JTPA Training | JTPA..... | 715 |
| Labor Union Member - First Job..... | WS12044..... | 827 |
| Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS12044..... | 838 |
| Labor Union Member - Second Job..... | WS22144..... | 881 |
| Left Code | REALFT..... | 521 |
| Legal Form of Business..... | ISE22320..... | 1003 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|----------|------|
| Legal Form of Organization | SE12222 | 915 |
| Level or Grade Enrolled | LEVEL | 705 |
| Local Government Pension | S35AMT | 1162 |
| Local Government Pension Reciprocity | R35 | 1035 |
| Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family | FPOV | 270 |
| Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household | HPOV | 83 |
| Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily | SPOV | 379 |
| Lump Sum Payments Amount | S52AMT | 1202 |
| Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity | R52 | 1043 |
| Lunch Free or Reduced | LCHFREE | 187 |
| Lunch, Average Price of | LCHCOST | 188 |
| Lunch, Children Eat at School | LUNCH | 181 |
| Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business | WS12004 | 788 |
| Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business | SE22303 | 954 |
| Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job | WS22104 | 842 |
| Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business | SE12203 | 896 |
| Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job | WS12024 | 814 |
| Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job | IWS12024 | 832 |
| Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job | WS22124 | 868 |
| Marital Status | MS | 500 |
| Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced | EWID | 502 |
| Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of | HMEANS | 80 |
| Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household | HTRAN | 111 |
| Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$) | STRAN | 407 |
| Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$) | HNONCSH | 125 |
| Medicaid Coverage | CAIDCOV | 676 |
| Medicare Coverage | CARECOV | 633 |
| Medicare Coverage, Recodes | MEDCODE | 634 |
| Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill | MCOPT | 635 |
| Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected) | HMSA | 61 |
| Metropolitan Subsample | HMETRO | 60 |
| Money From Relatives Amount | S51AMT | 1197 |
| Money From Relatives-Reciprocity | R51 | 1042 |
| Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity | R104 | 1311 |
| Money Market Interest Reciprocity | R101 | 1306 |
| Month Entered | MONENT | 533 |
| Month First Job Ended | WS12020 | 811 |
| Month First Job Started | WS12016 | 807 |
| Month Left | MONLFT | 527 |
| Month of Birth, Edited | BRTHMN | 489 |
| Month of Reference Period, Calendar | MONTH | 20 |
| Month Second Job Ended | WS22120 | 865 |
| Month Second Job Started | WS22116 | 861 |
| Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition | FCHANGE | 538 |
| Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition | HCHANGE | 537 |
| Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job | WS1CALC | 840 |
| Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job | WS2CALC | 894 |
| Monthly Rent | PHRENT | 167 |
| Mortgage Income Reciprocity | R130 | 1326 |
| Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name | RO130 | 1328 |
| Mortgage Interest Received, Joint | RJ130 | 1327 |
| MSA/CMSA Code (Selected) | HMSA | 61 |
| Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity | R106 | 1313 |
| National Direct Student Loan | NDSL | 713 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|--|------------------|------|
| National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount..... | S54AMT | 1212 |
| National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity..... | R54 | 1045 |
| Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business..... | SE12256 | 930 |
| Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business..... | ISE22356 | 1008 |
| Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business..... | ISE22354 | 1007 |
| Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business..... | SE22354 | 987 |
| Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business..... | SE22356 | 988 |
| No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces..... | IINAF | 759 |
| No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended | IHIGRADE..... | 742 |
| No. of Changes: Race Code..... | IRACE | 740 |
| Noncash Income of Household (\$) | HNONCSH | 125 |
| NOW Account Interest Reciprocity..... | R103..... | 1308 |
| Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code | IETHNCTY | 741 |
| Number of Children - Breakfast..... | NKIDSHL | 182 |
| Number of Family Social Security Recipients..... | FNSSR | 257 |
| Number of Household Social Security Recipients..... | HNSSR | 65 |
| Number of Own Children < 18 in Family | FOKLT18..... | 255 |
| Number of Wage/Salary Jobs..... | NJOBS | 786 |
| Number Of Weeks This Month..... | WEEKS | 579 |
| Occupation - First Business..... | SE1OCC | 899 |
| Occupation - First Job | WS1OCC | 789 |
| Occupation - Imputed, First Business..... | ISE1OCC | 941 |
| Occupation - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS1OCC | 829 |
| Occupation - Imputed, Second Business | ISE2OCC | 999 |
| Occupation - Imputed, Second Job..... | IWS2OCC | 883 |
| Occupation - Second Business | SE2OCC | 957 |
| Occupation - Second Job..... | WS2OCC | 843 |
| Other Cash Income..... | S56AMT | 1222 |
| Other Financial Investment..... | R150..... | 1330 |
| Other Household Members Owners or Partners | SE22324 | 974 |
| Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Amount..... | S38AMT | 1177 |
| Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Reciprocity..... | R38..... | 1038 |
| Other Unemployment Compensation Amount | S07AMT | 1082 |
| Other Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity..... | R07..... | 1018 |
| Other VA Education Assistance Amount..... | S41AMT | 1187 |
| Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity..... | R41..... | 1040 |
| Other Welfare..... | S24AMT | 1122 |
| Own Children in Family, Number of | FOWNKID..... | 253 |
| Own Children in Subfamily, Number | SOWNKID..... | 365 |
| Own Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity..... | O110 | 1352 |
| Own Dividend Income Reinvested Amount | O110RI..... | 1360 |
| Own Interest Income (100-103) | O10003 | 1336 |
| Own Interest Income (104-107) | O10407 | 1344 |
| Own Mortgage Interest Income..... | O130 | 1393 |
| Own Sickness, Disability Insurance..... | S13AMT | 1102 |
| Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount..... | S36AMT | 1167 |
| Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity..... | R36..... | 1036 |
| Panel Year..... | PANEL | 17 |
| Parent Person Number | PNPT..... | 511 |
| Participation in Lunch Program..... | LCHPT | 186 |
| Partners in Business, Person Numbers..... | SE12224:30 | 916 |
| Paycheck Frequency - First Job..... | WS12030 | 825 |
| Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS12030 | 837 |
| Paycheck Frequency - Second Job..... | WS22130 | 879 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|-----------------|------|
| Pell Grant..... | PELL..... | 711 |
| Pension-Company Or Union Amount..... | S30AMT..... | 1142 |
| Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity..... | R30..... | 1031 |
| Person # of Household Reference Person..... | HREFPER..... | 40 |
| Person # of Parent..... | PNPT..... | 511 |
| Person # of Spouse..... | PNSP..... | 505 |
| Person # of Subfamily Reference Person..... | SREFPER..... | 353 |
| Person #'s: Business Partners in HH..... | SE12224:30..... | 916 |
| Person #1: Business Partner in Household..... | SE22326..... | 975 |
| Person #2: Business Partner in Household..... | SE22328..... | 978 |
| Person #3: Business Partner in Household..... | SE22330..... | 981 |
| Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person..... | FSPOUSE..... | 244 |
| Person Number of This Person, Edited..... | PNUM..... | 459 |
| Person Number: Source of Foster Care..... | FKPNUM..... | 655 |
| Person Weight for Month 5..... | P5WGT..... | 474 |
| Persons in Family..... | FNP..... | 237 |
| Persons in Household as of Month of Interview..... | H5NP..... | 216 |
| Persons in Subfamily..... | SNP..... | 351 |
| Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family..... | FPOV..... | 270 |
| Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household..... | HPOV..... | 83 |
| Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily..... | SPOV..... | 379 |
| Preedited Marital Status..... | MSU..... | 501 |
| Preedited Person Number of Guardian..... | PNGDU..... | 517 |
| Preedited Person Number of Parent..... | PNPTU..... | 514 |
| Preedited Person Number of Spouse..... | PNSPU..... | 508 |
| Previous Wave Address ID..... | PWADDID..... | 737 |
| Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change..... | PWENTRY..... | 730 |
| Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes..... | PWPNUM..... | 732 |
| Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person..... | PWRRP..... | 735 |
| Previous Wave SUID for ID changes..... | PWSUID..... | 721 |
| Profit or Loss Estimate..... | SE12254..... | 929 |
| Property Income of Family (\$) Property Income of Subfamily..... | FPROP..... | 290 |
| Property Income, Total (\$) PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)..... | SPROP..... | 399 |
| Property Income, Total (\$) PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)..... | PROP..... | 555 |
| PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)..... | SUID..... | 6 |
| Public Housing..... | HPUBHSU..... | 76 |
| Public Housing, Residence in..... | HPUBHS..... | 73 |
| Race of This Person..... | RACE..... | 497 |
| Railroad Retirement Coverage..... | RAILRD..... | 627 |
| Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount..... | S02AMTA..... | 1058 |
| Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$) Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult..... | S02AMTK..... | 1063 |
| Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult..... | R02A..... | 1013 |
| Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children..... | R02K..... | 1014 |
| Reason Absent Without Pay..... | REASAB..... | 588 |
| Receipt of Cash Benefits..... | HCASH..... | 81 |
| Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits..... | HMEANS..... | 80 |
| Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits..... | HNCASH..... | 82 |
| Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228..... | CWORK..... | 591 |
| Reduction Group Code..... | SURGC..... | 28 |
| Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)..... | REFMTH..... | 25 |
| Reference Person, Person #..... | HREFPER..... | 40 |
| Relationship to Reference Person..... | RRP..... | 484 |
| Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave..... | PWRRP..... | 735 |
| Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited..... | RRPU..... | 485 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|---------------|------|
| Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family | FAMREL..... | 504 |
| Rent, Government Assistance | HLORNT..... | 74 |
| Rental Income Received, Joint With Others..... | RJ120OT..... | 1325 |
| Rental Income Reciprocity | R120..... | 1322 |
| Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint..... | RJ120..... | 1323 |
| Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name..... | RO120..... | 1324 |
| Rental Income, Own Net..... | ONRENT..... | 1379 |
| Retired From Job or Business..... | RETIRD..... | 616 |
| Rotation Group..... | ROT..... | 24 |
| Royalties or Other Investment Income..... | RO14050..... | 1331 |
| Royalty Income Reciprocity | R140..... | 1329 |
| Royalty/Other Investment (140-150)..... | O14050..... | 1397 |
| Sample Month 5 (1 = In, 2 = Not In) | MIS5..... | 463 |
| Savings Account Interest Reciprocity..... | R100..... | 1305 |
| School Breakfast Under Federal Program..... | BREAKF..... | 191 |
| Secondary Family: Relationship..... | FAMREL..... | 504 |
| Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business..... | SE1AMT..... | 903 |
| Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business..... | ISE1AMT..... | 952 |
| Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business..... | ISE2AMT..... | 1010 |
| Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business..... | SE2AMT..... | 961 |
| Sequence Number of Sample Unit..... | SUSEQNUM..... | 1 |
| Sex..... | SEX..... | 496 |
| Sex - Value Changed from Unedited..... | ISEX..... | 739 |
| Sex of Family Householder..... | FKIND..... | 250 |
| Sex of Subfamily Householder..... | SKIND..... | 364 |
| Size of Family..... | FNPF..... | 237 |
| Size of Subfamily..... | SNPF..... | 351 |
| Social Security Coverage..... | SOCSEC..... | 617 |
| Social Security Income of Family..... | FSOCSEC..... | 312 |
| Social Security Income of Household (\$)..... | HSOCSEC..... | 131 |
| Social Security Income of Subfamily..... | SSOCSEC..... | 421 |
| Social Security Payment, Reason For..... | SOCSTR1..... | 623 |
| Social Security Payment, Second Reason For..... | SOCSTR2..... | 624 |
| Social Security Reciprocity - Adult..... | R01A..... | 1011 |
| Social Security Reciprocity-Children..... | R01K..... | 1012 |
| Social Security Recipients, Number of..... | FNSSR..... | 257 |
| Sole Proprietorship/Partnership..... | SE22322..... | 973 |
| Spouse Died in Service..... | SPDAF..... | 608 |
| Spouse in the Armed Forces..... | SPINAF..... | 601 |
| Spouse Person Number..... | PNSP..... | 505 |
| SSI Income of Household (\$)..... | HSSI..... | 137 |
| SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)..... | SSSI..... | 427 |
| State Government Pension..... | S34AMT..... | 1157 |
| State Government Pension Reciprocity..... | R34..... | 1034 |
| State of Residence..... | HSTRAT..... | 32 |
| State of Sample Unit at Inception..... | SUSTATE..... | 26 |
| State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount..... | S75AMT..... | 1227 |
| State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity..... | R75..... | 1048 |
| State Unemployment Compensation Amount..... | S05AMT..... | 1072 |
| State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity..... | R05..... | 1016 |
| Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$)..... | RJ110RI..... | 1320 |
| Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)..... | RO110RI..... | 1321 |
| Stop Working for First Employer..... | WS12023..... | 813 |
| Stop Working for Second Employer..... | WS22123..... | 867 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|----------|------|
| Stratum Code for Variance Estimation | HSTATE | 58 |
| Student Assistance | EDASST | 707 |
| Subfamilies, Number in Household | HNSF | 38 |
| Subfamily | SID | 348 |
| Subfamily Composition Change | SCHANGE | 539 |
| Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$) | SFDSTP | 451 |
| Subfamily Income Earnings (\$) | SEARN | 392 |
| Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$) | SAFDC | 445 |
| Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$) | SSSI | 427 |
| Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$) | STRAN | 407 |
| Subfamily Income, Other (\$) | SOTHER | 414 |
| Subfamily Income, Property (\$) | SPROP | 399 |
| Subfamily Income, Social Security | SSOCSEC | 421 |
| Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$) | SUNEMP | 433 |
| Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$) | SVETS | 439 |
| Subfamily Membership | FAMTYP | 503 |
| Subfamily Reference Person, Person # | SREFPER | 353 |
| Subfamily Relationship | FAMREL | 504 |
| Subfamily Size | SNP | 351 |
| Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder | SKIND | 364 |
| Subsidized Housing | HLORNT | 74 |
| Supplemental Security Income for Total Family | FSSI | 318 |
| Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity | R06 | 1017 |
| Supplemental Unemployment Compensation | S06AMT | 1077 |
| Tenure | HTENURE | 72 |
| Total Breakfasts - All Children/All Week | BFTOT | 194 |
| Total Lunches-All Children All Week | LCHTOT | 184 |
| Total Means-Tested Transfer Income | TRAN | 563 |
| Total Number Of Employees | SE22318 | 971 |
| Total Personal Income | TOTINC | 540 |
| Transfer Income of Household (\$) | HTRAN | 111 |
| Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$) | STRAN | 407 |
| Type of Health Plan | HITYPE | 698 |
| Type of Household | HTYPE | 47 |
| Type of Housing Unit | HLVQTR | 68 |
| Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied | HTENUREU | 75 |
| Unedited Rent Subsidy | HLORNTU | 77 |
| Unemployment Income of Family (\$) | FUNEMP | 324 |
| Unemployment Income of Household (\$) | HUNEMP | 143 |
| Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$) | SUNEMP | 433 |
| Unit Type | HLVQTR | 68 |
| Units in Structure | HUNITS | 70 |
| US Government Securities Interest Reciprocity | R105 | 1312 |
| US Military Retirement Amount | S32AMT | 1152 |
| US Military Retirement Reciprocity | R32 | 1033 |
| Usual Hours Per Week | SE22312 | 968 |
| Utilities, Do You Pay | UTILS | 173 |
| Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code | HHSC | 31 |
| Variance Estimation: Stratum Code | HSTRAT | 32 |
| Veteran Status | VETSTAT | 599 |
| Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value | IVETSTAT | 758 |
| Veteran: Length of Service | AFTIME | 605 |
| Veteran: Period of Service, First | USRVDT1 | 602 |
| Veteran: Period of Service, Second | USRVDT2 | 603 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Loc |
|---|---------------|------|
| Veteran: Period of Service, Third..... | USRVDT3..... | 604 |
| Veteran: Service Connected Disability..... | AFDSAB..... | 606 |
| Veteran: VA Disability Rating..... | AFDPCT..... | 607 |
| Veterans Compensation Amount..... | S08AMT..... | 1087 |
| Veterans Compensation Reciprocity..... | R08..... | 1019 |
| Veterans Payment Coverage..... | VETS..... | 609 |
| Veterans Payment Means-Tested..... | VETSMT..... | 610 |
| Veterans Payments for Family (\$)..... | FVETS..... | 330 |
| Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)..... | SVETS..... | 439 |
| Veterans Payments to Household (\$)..... | HVETS..... | 149 |
| Veterans' Assistance, Other..... | OTHVET..... | 709 |
| Wage Rate (\$) - First Job..... | WS12028..... | 818 |
| Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS12028..... | 834 |
| Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job..... | WS22128..... | 872 |
| Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job..... | WS12029..... | 822 |
| Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS12029..... | 835 |
| Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job..... | WS22129..... | 876 |
| Wages Paid by Hour - First Job..... | WS12026..... | 817 |
| Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS12026..... | 833 |
| Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job..... | WS22126..... | 871 |
| Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job..... | WS12031..... | 823 |
| Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job..... | IWS12031..... | 836 |
| Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job..... | WS22131..... | 877 |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business..... | SE12202..... | 895 |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job..... | WS12003..... | 787 |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job..... | WS22103..... | 841 |
| Wave Number..... | WAVE..... | 19 |
| Weekly Employment Status Week 1..... | WESR1..... | 580 |
| Weekly Employment Status Week 2..... | WESR2..... | 581 |
| Weekly Employment Status Week 3..... | WESR3..... | 582 |
| Weekly Employment Status Week 4..... | WESR4..... | 583 |
| Weekly Employment Status Week 5..... | WESR5..... | 584 |
| Weeks Employed During Month - First Job..... | WS1WKS..... | 795 |
| Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job..... | WS2WKS..... | 849 |
| Weeks Looking for Job..... | WKSLOK..... | 587 |
| Weeks Looking for Work by Months..... | IWKSLOK..... | 747 |
| Weeks With First Business..... | SE1WKS..... | 902 |
| Weeks With Job..... | WKSJOB..... | 585 |
| Weeks With Second Business..... | SE2WKS..... | 960 |
| Weeks Without Pay..... | WKSWOP..... | 586 |
| Weeks Without Pay During Months..... | IWKSWOP..... | 746 |
| Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours..... | WKSPT..... | 594 |
| Weight of Family..... | FWGT..... | 260 |
| Weight of Household..... | H5WGT..... | 221 |
| Weight of Household, Final..... | HWGT..... | 48 |
| Weight of Person..... | FNLWGT..... | 464 |
| Weight of Subfamily..... | SWGTT..... | 369 |
| Welfare - Other Reciprocity..... | R24..... | 1026 |
| Welfare Payments, Other Coverage..... | OTHWELF..... | 660 |
| WIC Amount..... | WICVAL..... | 667 |
| WIC Coverage..... | WICCOV..... | 666 |
| WIC Reciprocity..... | R25..... | 1027 |
| Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason..... | WKSPTTR..... | 595 |
| Worked This Reference Period..... | SC1000..... | 577 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| <u>Item</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Loc</u> |
|---|-----------------|------------|
| Workers' Compensation Amount | S10AMT | 1092 |
| Workers' Compensation Reciprocity | R10..... | 1020 |
| Year Entered..... | YRENT | 535 |
| Year Left..... | YRLFT | 529 |
| Year of Birth, Edited | BRTHYR..... | 491 |
| Year of Reference Month, Calendar | YEAR..... | 22 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|-----------|--|------|
| ADDID | Address ID of Household | 15 |
| AFDC | AFDC Coverage | 642 |
| AFDC | Coverage Recodes, AFDC | 642 |
| AFDCPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments | 643 |
| AFDPCT | Disability, VA Rating | 607 |
| AFDPCT | Veteran: VA Disability Rating | 607 |
| AFDSAB | Veteran: Service Connected Disability | 606 |
| AFTIME | Veteran: Length of Service | 605 |
| AGE | Age | 487 |
| BFFREE | Breakfast Free or Reduced | 196 |
| BFTOT | Total Breakfasts - All Children/All Week | 194 |
| BREAKF | School Breakfast Under Federal Program | 191 |
| BRTHMN | Age: Month of Birth, Edited | 489 |
| BRTHMN | Date of Birth: Month | 489 |
| BRTHMN | Month of Birth, Edited | 489 |
| BRTHYR | Date of Birth: Year | 491 |
| BRTHYR | Year of Birth, Edited | 491 |
| CAIDCOV | Coverage by Medicaid | 676 |
| CAIDCOV | Medicaid Coverage | 676 |
| CARECOV | Coverage by Medicare | 633 |
| CARECOV | Medicare Coverage | 633 |
| CHAMP | Champus or Champa Coverage | 689 |
| CHPNUM | Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number | 690 |
| CJ1000303 | Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103 | 1402 |
| CJ1040707 | Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107 | 1404 |
| CO10003 | Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103 | 1403 |
| CO10407 | Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107 | 1405 |
| CWORK | Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228 | 591 |
| DAYENT | Address ID from CC of New Address | 531 |
| DAYLFT | Address ID from CC of Previous Address | 525 |
| DESGPNPT | Designated Parent | 520 |
| DISAB | Disability: W2 + = SC1326, W1 = SC1386 | 597 |
| DISAGE | Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began | 625 |
| EARN | Earnings of Person, Total (\$) | 548 |
| EARN | Income, Earnings Total (\$) | 548 |
| EASTAMT | Energy Assistance Amount Received | 175 |
| EDASST | Student Assistance | 707 |
| EMPLD | Employed/Self-Employed/Both | 596 |
| EMPLYR | Employer Assistance | 716 |
| ENROLD | Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666 | 704 |
| ENTRY | Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited | 457 |
| ENTRY | Entry Address ID, Edited | 457 |
| ESR | Employment Status Recode | 578 |
| ETHNCTY | Ethnicity | 498 |
| EWID | Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced | 502 |
| FAFDC | AFDC Payment for Family (\$) | 336 |
| FAFDC | Family Income, AFDC (\$) | 336 |
| FAMREL | Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family | 504 |
| FAMREL | Secondary Family: Relationship | 504 |
| FAMREL | Subfamily Relationship | 504 |
| FAMTYP | Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary | 503 |
| FAMTYP | Subfamily Membership | 503 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|---|-----|
| FCHANGE | Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month | 538 |
| FCHANGE | Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month | 538 |
| FCHANGE | Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition | 538 |
| FEARN | Earnings of Family (\$) | 283 |
| FEARN | Family Income, Earnings (\$) | 283 |
| FFDSTP | Family Food Stamps | 342 |
| FFDSTP | Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$) | 342 |
| FID | Family Sequence Number | 231 |
| FID2 | Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members | 234 |
| FKIND | Family Type: Sex of Householder | 250 |
| FKIND | Sex of Family Householder | 250 |
| FKPNUM | Foster Care Source - Person Number | 655 |
| FKPNUM | Person Number: Source of Foster Care | 655 |
| FNKIDS | Children Under 18 in Family, Number of | 251 |
| FNLWGT | Weight of Person | 464 |
| FNP | Family Size | 237 |
| FNP | Persons in Family | 237 |
| FNP | Size of Family | 237 |
| FNSSR | Number of Family Social Security Recipients | 257 |
| FNSSR | Social Security Recipients, Number of | 257 |
| FOKLT18 | Number of Own Children < 18 in Family | 255 |
| FOODSTP | Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps | 636 |
| FOODSTP | Food Stamp Coverage | 636 |
| FOSTKID | Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments | 654 |
| FOSTKID | Foster Child Care Payments Coverage | 654 |
| FOTHER | Family Income, Other (\$) | 305 |
| FOWNKID | Own Children in Family, Number of | 253 |
| FPOV | Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family | 270 |
| FPOV | Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family | 270 |
| FPROP | Property Income of Family (\$) | 290 |
| FREFPER | Family Reference Person, Person Number of | 239 |
| FSOCSEC | Social Security Income of Family | 312 |
| FSPNUM | Family Income, Social Security (\$) | 637 |
| FSPOUSE | Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person | 244 |
| FSSHIP | Fellowship Scholarship | 717 |
| FSSI | Supplemental Security Income for Total Family | 318 |
| FTOTINC | Family Income for Month, Total | 275 |
| FTRAN | Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month | 298 |
| FTYPE | Family Type: Primary or Unrelated | 249 |
| FUNEMP | Family Income, Unemployment (\$) | 324 |
| FUNEMP | Unemployment Income of Family (\$) | 324 |
| FVETS | Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$) | 330 |
| FVETS | Veterans Payments for Family (\$) | 330 |
| FWGT | Weight of Family | 260 |
| GAPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments | 649 |
| GENASST | Coverage Recodes, General Assistance | 648 |
| GENASST | General Assistance Income Coverage | 648 |
| GIBILL | GI Bill Benefits | 708 |
| GRDCMPL | Education, Finished Grade | 703 |
| H5ADDID | Address ID as of Month of Interview | 219 |
| H5MIS | Household Interview Status, Monthly | 218 |
| H5NP | Persons in Household as of Month of Interview | 216 |
| H5REF | Household Reference Person, Person Number of | 211 |
| H5WGT | Weight of Household | 221 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|-----|
| HACCESS | Access to the Unit | 67 |
| HAFDC | AFDC Payment for Household (\$) | 155 |
| HCASH | Receipt of Cash Benefits | 81 |
| HCHANGE | Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month | 537 |
| HCHANGE | Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month | 537 |
| HCHANGE | Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition | 537 |
| HEARN | Earnings of Household (\$) | 96 |
| HEARN | Household Income, Earnings (\$) | 96 |
| HENRGY | Energy Assistance | 174 |
| HFDSTP | Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$) | 161 |
| HFDSTP | Household Food Stamp Payment (\$) | 161 |
| HHSC | Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation | 31 |
| HHSC | Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code | 31 |
| HIFAM | Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66 | 699 |
| HIGRADE | Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended | 701 |
| HIIND | Health Insurance Coverage | 682 |
| HINONH | Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member | 688 |
| HIOWN | Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder | 695 |
| HIPAY | Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union | 697 |
| HIPNUM | Health Insurance Source: Person Number | 683 |
| HISRC | Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source | 696 |
| HITM36B | Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview | 78 |
| HITYPE | Type of Health Plan | 698 |
| HLORNT | Rent, Government Assistance | 74 |
| HLORNT | Subsidized Housing | 74 |
| HLORNTU | Unedited Rent Subsidy | 77 |
| HLVQTR | Type of Housing Unit | 68 |
| HLVQTR | Unit Type | 68 |
| HMEANS | Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of | 80 |
| HMEANS | Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits | 80 |
| HMETRO | Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample | 60 |
| HMETRO | Metropolitan Subsample | 60 |
| HMSA | Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code | 61 |
| HMSA | Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected) | 61 |
| HMSA | MSA/CMSA Code (Selected) | 61 |
| HNCASH | Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits | 82 |
| HNF | Family Records, # in Household | 34 |
| HNFAM | Families, Number in Household | 36 |
| HNONCSH | Household Income, Noncash (\$) | 125 |
| HNONCSH | Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$) | 125 |
| HNONCSH | Noncash Income of Household (\$) | 125 |
| HNP | Household Size | 45 |
| HNSF | Subfamilies, Number in Household | 38 |
| HNSSR | Number of Household Social Security Recipients | 65 |
| HOTHER | Household Income, Other (\$) | 118 |
| HPOV | Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household | 83 |
| HPOV | Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household | 83 |
| HPROP | Household Income, Property Income (\$) | 103 |
| HPUBHS | Public Housing, Residence in | 73 |
| HPUBHSU | Public Housing | 76 |
| HREFPER | Householder's Person Number | 40 |
| HREFPER | Person # of Household Reference Person | 40 |
| HREFPER | Reference Person, Person # | 40 |
| HSOCSEC | Household Income, Social Security (\$) | 131 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| HSOCSEC | Social Security Income of Household (\$) | 131 |
| HSSI | Household Income, SSI (\$) | 137 |
| HSSI | SSI Income of Household (\$) | 137 |
| HSTATE | Geographic Identification: State | 58 |
| HSTATE | Stratum Code for Variance Estimation | 58 |
| HSTRAT | Code for Variance Estimation | 32 |
| HSTRAT | State of Residence | 32 |
| HSTRAT | Variance Estimation: Stratum Code | 32 |
| HTENURE | Tenure | 72 |
| HTENUREU | Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied | 75 |
| HTOTINC | Household Income, Total (\$) | 88 |
| HTRAN | Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household | 111 |
| HTRAN | Transfer Income of Household (\$) | 111 |
| HTYPE | Type of Household | 47 |
| HUNEMP | Household Income, Unemployment (\$) | 143 |
| HUNEMP | Unemployment Income of Household (\$) | 143 |
| HUNITS | Units in Structure | 70 |
| HVETS | Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$) | 149 |
| HVETS | Veterans Payments to Household (\$) | 149 |
| HWGT | Weight of Household, Final | 48 |
| IBFFREE | Imputed: SC4846 | 210 |
| IBFTOT | Imputed: SC4844 | 209 |
| IBREAKF | Imputed: SC4840 | 207 |
| ICAIDCOV | Imputed: Medicaid Coverage | 765 |
| ICARECOV | Imputed: Medicare Coverage | 763 |
| ICWORK | Imputed: Any Work | 751 |
| IDISAB | Imputed: Disability | 755 |
| IDISAGE | Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity | 756 |
| IEASTAMT | Imputed: SC4824 | 200 |
| IEDASST | Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance | 774 |
| IEMPLYR | Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance | 783 |
| IENROLD | Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time | 772 |
| IETHNCTY | Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code | 741 |
| IEWID | Imputed: Never Widowed | 744 |
| IFSSHIP | Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship | 784 |
| IGIBILL | Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill | 775 |
| IGRDCMPL | Changed Grade Completed | 743 |
| IHENRGY | Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22 | 199 |
| IHIGRADE | No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended | 742 |
| IHIIND | Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage | 766 |
| IHIOWN | Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name | 767 |
| IHIPAY | Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid | 769 |
| IHISRC | Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source | 768 |
| IHITYPE | Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan | 770 |
| IINAF | No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces | 759 |
| IJ10003 | Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103 | 1430 |
| IJ10407 | Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107 | 1432 |
| IJ110 | Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount | 1434 |
| IJ110RI | Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount | 1436 |
| IJ1200T | Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount | 1442 |
| IJ130 | Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income | 1443 |
| IJGRENT | Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share | 1438 |
| IJNRENT | Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income | 1439 |
| IJO110 | Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount | 1419 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| IJO110RI | Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount | 1420 |
| IJTPA | Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training | 782 |
| ILCHCOST | Imputed: SC4838 | 206 |
| ILCHFREE | Imputed: SC4836 | 205 |
| ILCHPT | Imputed: SC4834 | 204 |
| ILCHTOT | Imputed: SC4832 | 203 |
| ILEVEL | Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled | 773 |
| ILUNCH | Imputed: SC4828 | 201 |
| IMCOPT | Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors | 764 |
| INAF | Armed Forces Status | 600 |
| INDSL | Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan | 780 |
| INKIDSBF | Imputed: SC4842 | 208 |
| INKIDSHL | Imputed: SC4830 | 202 |
| INONHHI | Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others | 771 |
| INTVW | Interview Status | 462 |
| IO10003 | Imputed: Own Interest 100-103 | 1431 |
| IO10407 | Imputed: Own Interest 104-107 | 1433 |
| IO110 | Imputed: Own Dividend Amount | 1435 |
| IO110RI | Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount | 1437 |
| IO130 | Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income | 1444 |
| IO14050 | Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income | 1445 |
| IOGREN | Imputed: Own Gross Rent | 1440 |
| IONREN | Imputed: Own Net Rental Income | 1441 |
| IOTHAID | Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid | 785 |
| IOTHVET | Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance | 776 |
| IPELL | Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant | 778 |
| IPHREN | Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount | 197 |
| IR01A | Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity | 1232 |
| IR01K | Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Reciprocity | 1233 |
| IR02A | Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity | 1234 |
| IR03 | Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity | 1235 |
| IR05 | Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity | 1236 |
| IR06 | Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity | 1237 |
| IR07 | Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity | 1238 |
| IR08 | Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity | 1239 |
| IR10 | Imputed: Workers' Compensation | 1240 |
| IR100 | Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity | 1406 |
| IR101 | Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity | 1407 |
| IR102 | Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity | 1408 |
| IR103 | Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity | 1409 |
| IR104 | Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount | 1412 |
| IR105 | Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Reciprocity | 1413 |
| IR106 | Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity | 1414 |
| IR107 | Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity | 1415 |
| IR110 | Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity | 1418 |
| IR12 | Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick | 1241 |
| IR120 | Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity | 1421 |
| IR13 | Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity | 1242 |
| IR130 | Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity | 1425 |
| IR140 | Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity | 1428 |
| IR150 | Imputed: Other Investments | 1429 |
| IR20 | Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity | 1243 |
| IR21 | Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity | 1244 |
| IR23 | Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity | 1245 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| IR24 | Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity | 1246 |
| IR25 | Imputed: WIC | 1247 |
| IR27 | Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity | 1248 |
| IR28 | Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity | 1249 |
| IR29 | Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity | 1250 |
| IR30 | Imputed: Pension Reciprocity | 1251 |
| IR31 | Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity | 1252 |
| IR32 | Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity | 1253 |
| IR34 | Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity | 1254 |
| IR35 | Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity | 1255 |
| IR36 | Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity | 1256 |
| IR37 | Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity | 1257 |
| IR38 | Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity | 1258 |
| IR40 | Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity | 1259 |
| IR41 | Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity | 1260 |
| IR50 | Imputed: Charity Reciprocity | 1261 |
| IR51 | Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity | 1262 |
| IR52 | Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity | 1263 |
| IR53 | Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity | 1264 |
| IR54 | Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity | 1265 |
| IR55 | Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity | 1266 |
| IR56 | Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity | 1267 |
| IRACE | No. of Changes: Race Code | 740 |
| IREASAB | Imputed: Main Reason Absent | 748 |
| IRETIRD | Imputed: Retired | 762 |
| IRHCDIS | Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity | 757 |
| IRJ10003 | Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103 | 1410 |
| IRJ10407 | Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107 | 1416 |
| IRJ120 | Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity | 1422 |
| IRJ120OT | Imputed: Rent Joint With Others | 1424 |
| IRJ130 | Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity | 1426 |
| IRO10003 | Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity | 1411 |
| IRO10407 | Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107 | 1417 |
| IRO120 | Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity | 1423 |
| IRO130 | Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity | 1427 |
| IS01A | Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts | 1268 |
| IS01K | Imputed: Children SS | 1269 |
| IS02A | Imputed: Adult Railroad | 1270 |
| IS02K | Imputed: Children Railroad | 1271 |
| IS03 | Imputed: Federal SSI | 1272 |
| IS05 | Imputed: State Unemployment | 1273 |
| IS06 | Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment | 1274 |
| IS07 | Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits | 1275 |
| IS08 | Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions | 1276 |
| IS10 | Imputed: Workers' Compensation | 1277 |
| IS12 | Imputed: Employer/Union Sick | 1278 |
| IS13 | Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount | 1279 |
| IS20 | Imputed: AFDC Amount | 1280 |
| IS21 | Imputed: General Assistance Amount | 1281 |
| IS23 | Imputed: Foster Care Amount | 1282 |
| IS24 | Imputed: Other Welfare Amount | 1283 |
| IS27 | Imputed: Food Stamp Amount | 1284 |
| IS28 | Imputed: Child Support Amount | 1285 |
| IS29 | Imputed: Alimony | 1286 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|---|------|
| IS30 | Imputed: Pension | 1287 |
| IS31 | Imputed: Federal Pension Amount | 1288 |
| IS32 | Imputed: Military Retirement Amount | 1289 |
| IS34 | Imputed: State Government Pension Amount | 1290 |
| IS35 | Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount | 1291 |
| IS36 | Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount | 1292 |
| IS37 | Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount | 1293 |
| IS38 | Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount | 1294 |
| IS40 | Imputed: GI Bill Amount | 1295 |
| IS41 | Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount | 1296 |
| IS50 | Imputed: Charity Amount | 1297 |
| IS51 | Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount | 1298 |
| IS52 | Imputed: Lump Sum Amount | 1299 |
| IS53 | Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount | 1300 |
| IS54 | Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount | 1301 |
| IS55 | Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount | 1302 |
| IS56 | Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount | 1303 |
| IS75 | Imputed: Nondisclosure | 1304 |
| ISE12214 | Imputed: Gross Earnings | 943 |
| ISE12218 | Imputed: Number Of Employees | 944 |
| ISE12220 | Imputed: Incorporation | 945 |
| ISE12222 | Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership | 946 |
| ISE12232 | Imputed: Paid Salary | 947 |
| ISE12234 | Imputed: Other Income | 948 |
| ISE12254 | Imputed: Estimation Choice | 949 |
| ISE12256 | Imputed: Net Profit/loss | 950 |
| ISE12260 | Imputed: Earnings After Expenses | 951 |
| ISE1AMT | Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business | 952 |
| ISE1IND | Industry - Imputed, First Business | 942 |
| ISE1OCC | Occupation - Imputed, First Business | 941 |
| ISE22314 | Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000 - Imputed | 1001 |
| ISE22318 | Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed | 1002 |
| ISE22320 | Legal Form of Business | 1003 |
| ISE22322 | Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership | 1004 |
| ISE22332 | Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed | 1005 |
| ISE22334 | Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed | 1006 |
| ISE22354 | Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business | 1007 |
| ISE22356 | Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business | 1008 |
| ISE22360 | Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed | 1009 |
| ISE2AMT | Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business | 1010 |
| ISE2IND | Industry - Imputed, Second Business | 1000 |
| ISE2OCC | Occupation - Imputed, Second Business | 999 |
| ISEX | Sex - Value Changed from Unedited | 739 |
| ISPDFAF | Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces | 761 |
| ISPINAF | Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces | 760 |
| ISTLOAN | Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan | 781 |
| ISUPPED | Imputed: SC1680 SEOG | 779 |
| ITAKJOB | Imputed: Take a Job | 749 |
| ITAKJOBN | Imputed: Not Take a Job | 750 |
| IUHOURS | Imputed: Usual Hours Worked | 752 |
| IUTILS | Imputed: Utility Payment | 198 |
| IVETSTAT | Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value | 758 |
| IWKSJOB | Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed | 745 |
| IWKSLOK | Weeks Looking for Work by Months | 747 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| IWKSPT | Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time | 753 |
| IWKSPTR | Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours | 754 |
| IWKSTDY | Imputed: SC1676 College Work | 777 |
| IWKSWOP | Weeks Without Pay During Months | 746 |
| IWS12012 | Class of Worker, Imputation | 831 |
| IWS12024 | Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job | 832 |
| IWS12026 | Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job | 833 |
| IWS12028 | Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job | 834 |
| IWS12029 | Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job | 835 |
| IWS12030 | Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job | 837 |
| IWS12031 | Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job | 836 |
| IWS12044 | Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job | 838 |
| IWS12046 | Covered by Union Contract - Imputed | 839 |
| IWS1IND | Industry - Imputed, First Job | 830 |
| IWS1OCC | Occupation - Imputed, First Job | 829 |
| IWS22112 | Imputed: Class Of Worker | 885 |
| IWS22124 | Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working | 886 |
| IWS22126 | Imputed: Paid By The Hour | 887 |
| IWS22128 | Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate | 888 |
| IWS22129 | Imputed: How Often Paid | 889 |
| IWS22130 | Imputed: Month Of Last Pay | 891 |
| IWS22131 | Imputed: Day Of Last Pay | 890 |
| IWS22144 | Imputed: Union Membership | 892 |
| IWS22146 | Imputed: Covered By Contract | 893 |
| IWS2IND | Industry - Imputed, Second Job | 884 |
| IWS2OCC | Occupation - Imputed, Second Job | 883 |
| J10003 | Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly | 1332 |
| J10407 | Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly | 1340 |
| J110 | Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount | 1348 |
| J110RI | Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount | 1356 |
| J120OT | Joint Rental Income With Others | 1384 |
| J130 | Joint Mortgage Interest Income | 1389 |
| JGRENT | Gross Rent Joint Share | 1364 |
| JNRENT | Joint Net Rental Income | 1369 |
| JTPA | JTPA Training | 715 |
| LCHCOST | Lunch, Average Price of | 188 |
| LCHFEE | Lunch Free or Reduced | 187 |
| LCHPT | Participation in Lunch Program | 186 |
| LCHTOT | Total Lunches-All Children All Week | 184 |
| LEVEL | Level or Grade Enrolled | 705 |
| LUNCH | Lunch, Children Eat at School | 181 |
| MCDPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments | 677 |
| MCOPT | Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill | 635 |
| MEDCODE | Medicare Coverage, Recodes | 634 |
| MIS5 | Sample Month 5 (1 = In, 2 = Not In) | 463 |
| MONENT | Month Entered | 533 |
| MONLFT | Month Left | 527 |
| MONTH | Month of Reference Period, Calendar | 20 |
| MS | Marital Status | 500 |
| MSU | Preedited Marital Status | 501 |
| NDSL | National Direct Student Loan | 713 |
| NJOBS | Number of Wage/Salary Jobs | 786 |
| NKIDSBF | Breakfask, Number of Children Eating | 192 |
| NKIDSHL | Number of Children - Breakfast | 182 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| NOINC | Income Recorded, Any Income? | 720 |
| NONHHI | Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member | 700 |
| O10003 | Own Interest Income (100-103) | 1336 |
| O10407 | Own Interest Income (104-107) | 1344 |
| O110 | Own Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity | 1352 |
| O110RI | Own Dividend Income Reinvested Amount | 1360 |
| O130 | Own Mortgage Interest Income | 1393 |
| O14050 | Royalty/Other Investment (140-150) | 1397 |
| OGRENT | Gross Rent - Own | 1374 |
| ONRENT | Rental Income, Own Net | 1379 |
| OTHAID | Financial Aid, Other | 718 |
| OTHER | Income, Total Other | 570 |
| OTHINC | Income From Other Source | 719 |
| OTHVET | Veterans' Assistance, Other | 709 |
| OTHWELF | Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments | 660 |
| OTHWELF | Welfare Payments, Other Coverage | 660 |
| OWPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments | 661 |
| P5WGT | Person Weight for Month 5 | 474 |
| PANEL | Panel Year | 17 |
| PELL | Pell Grant | 711 |
| PHRENT | Monthly Rent | 167 |
| PNGDU | Preedited Person Number of Guardian | 517 |
| PNPT | Parent Person Number | 511 |
| PNPT | Person # of Parent | 511 |
| PNPTU | Preedited Person Number of Parent | 514 |
| PNSP | Person # of Spouse | 505 |
| PNSP | Spouse Person Number | 505 |
| PNSPU | Preedited Person Number of Spouse | 508 |
| PNUM | Person Number of This Person, Edited | 459 |
| POPSTAT | Child/Adult Status | 495 |
| PROP | Income, Property Total (\$) | 555 |
| PROP | Property Income, Total (\$) | 555 |
| PWADDID | Address ID, Previous Wave | 737 |
| PWADDID | Previous Wave Address ID | 737 |
| PWENTRY | Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change | 730 |
| PWPNUM | Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes | 732 |
| PWRRP | Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person | 735 |
| PWRRP | Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave | 735 |
| PWSUID | Previous Wave SUID for ID changes | 721 |
| R01A | Social Security Reciprocity - Adult | 1011 |
| R01K | Social Security Reciprocity-Children | 1012 |
| R02A | Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult | 1013 |
| R02K | Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children | 1014 |
| R03 | Federal SSI Reciprocity | 1015 |
| R05 | State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity | 1016 |
| R06 | Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity | 1017 |
| R07 | Other Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity | 1018 |
| R08 | Veterans Compensation Reciprocity | 1019 |
| R10 | Workers' Compensation Reciprocity | 1020 |
| R100 | Savings Account Interest Reciprocity | 1305 |
| R101 | Money Market Interest Reciprocity | 1306 |
| R102 | CD Interest Reciprocity | 1307 |
| R103 | NOW Account Interest Reciprocity | 1308 |
| R104 | Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity | 1311 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| R105 | US Government Securities Interest Reciprocity | 1312 |
| R106 | Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity | 1313 |
| R107 | Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other | 1314 |
| R110 | Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity | 1317 |
| R12 | Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy | 1021 |
| R120 | Rental Income Reciprocity | 1322 |
| R13 | Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness | 1022 |
| R130 | Mortgage Income Reciprocity | 1326 |
| R140 | Royalty Income Reciprocity | 1329 |
| R150 | Other Financial Investment | 1330 |
| R20 | AFDC Reciprocity | 1023 |
| R21 | General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity | 1024 |
| R23 | Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity | 1025 |
| R24 | Welfare - Other Reciprocity | 1026 |
| R25 | WIC Reciprocity | 1027 |
| R27 | Food Stamps Reciprocity | 1028 |
| R28 | Child Support Payments Reciprocity | 1029 |
| R29 | Alimony Payments Reciprocity | 1030 |
| R30 | Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity | 1031 |
| R31 | Federal CS Pension Reciprocity | 1032 |
| R32 | US Military Retirement Reciprocity | 1033 |
| R34 | State Government Pension Reciprocity | 1034 |
| R35 | Local Government Pension Reciprocity | 1035 |
| R36 | Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity | 1036 |
| R37 | Estates And Trusts Reciprocity | 1037 |
| R38 | Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Reciprocity | 1038 |
| R40 | GI Bill Reciprocity | 1039 |
| R41 | Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity | 1040 |
| R50 | Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity | 1041 |
| R51 | Money From Relatives-Reciprocity | 1042 |
| R52 | Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity | 1043 |
| R53 | Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity | 1044 |
| R54 | National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity | 1045 |
| R55 | Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity | 1046 |
| R56 | Income Reciprocity, Other Cash | 1047 |
| R75 | State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity | 1048 |
| RACE | Race of This Person | 497 |
| RAILRD | Railroad Retirement Coverage | 627 |
| REAENT | Entered Code | 523 |
| REALFT | Left Code | 521 |
| REASAB | Reason Absent Without Pay | 588 |
| REFMTH | Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4) | 25 |
| RETIRD | Retired From Job or Business | 616 |
| RHCDIS | Health or Disability, Received Income From | 598 |
| RJ10003 | Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity | 1309 |
| RJ10407 | Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity | 1315 |
| RJ110 | Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity | 1318 |
| RJ110RI | Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity | 1320 |
| RJ110RI | Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$) | 1320 |
| RJ120 | Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint | 1323 |
| RJ120OT | Rental Income Received, Joint With Others | 1325 |
| RJ130 | Mortgage Interest Received, Joint | 1327 |
| RO10003 | Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$) | 1310 |
| RO10407 | Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$) | 1316 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|------|
| RO110 | Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own | 1319 |
| RO110RI | Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$) | 1321 |
| RO120 | Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name | 1324 |
| RO130 | Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name | 1328 |
| RO14050 | Royalties or Other Investment Income | 1331 |
| ROT | Rotation Group | 24 |
| RRP | Relationship to Reference Person | 484 |
| RRPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Railroad Coverage | 628 |
| RRPU | Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited | 485 |
| S01AMTA | Adult SS Income - Amount | 1049 |
| S01AMTK | Children SS Income - Amount | 1054 |
| S02AMTA | Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount | 1058 |
| S02AMTK | Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$) | 1063 |
| S03AMT | Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount | 1067 |
| S05AMT | State Unemployment Compensation Amount | 1072 |
| S06AMT | Supplemental Unemployment Compensation | 1077 |
| S07AMT | Other Unemployment Compensation Amount | 1082 |
| S08AMT | Veterans Compensation Amount | 1087 |
| S10AMT | Workers' Compensation Amount | 1092 |
| S12AMT | Employer/Union Temp Sick | 1097 |
| S13AMT | Own Sickness, Disability Insurance | 1102 |
| S20AMT | AFDC | 1107 |
| S21AMT | General Assistance/Relief | 1112 |
| S23AMT | Foster Child Care Payments | 1117 |
| S24AMT | Other Welfare | 1122 |
| S27AMT | Food Stamps | 1127 |
| S28AMT | Child Support Payments | 1132 |
| S29AMT | Alimony Payments | 1137 |
| S30AMT | Pension-Company Or Union Amount | 1142 |
| S31AMT | Federal Civil Service Pension | 1147 |
| S32AMT | US Military Retirement Amount | 1152 |
| S34AMT | State Government Pension | 1157 |
| S35AMT | Local Government Pension | 1162 |
| S36AMT | Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount | 1167 |
| S37AMT | Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from | 1172 |
| S38AMT | Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Amount | 1177 |
| S40AMT | GI Bill | 1182 |
| S41AMT | Other VA Education Assistance Amount | 1187 |
| S50AMT | Income Assistance-Charity Amount | 1192 |
| S51AMT | Money From Relatives Amount | 1197 |
| S52AMT | Lump Sum Payments Amount | 1202 |
| S53AMT | Income: Roomers/Boarders | 1207 |
| S54AMT | National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount | 1212 |
| S55AMT | Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount | 1217 |
| S56AMT | Other Cash Income | 1222 |
| S75AMT | State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount | 1227 |
| SAFDC | AFDC Payment for Subfamily | 445 |
| SAFDC | Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$) | 445 |
| SC1000 | Worked This Reference Period | 577 |
| SCHANGE | Subfamily Composition Change | 539 |
| SE12201 | Business ID Number, First | 908 |
| JE12202 | Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business | 895 |
| SE12203 | Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business | 896 |
| SE12212 | Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual | 910 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|-----------------|---|-----|
| SE12214..... | Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000..... | 912 |
| SE12218..... | Employees, Number in Own First Business..... | 913 |
| SE12220..... | Incorporation of Business..... | 914 |
| SE12222..... | Legal Form of Organization..... | 915 |
| SE12224:30..... | Partners in Business, Person Numbers..... | 916 |
| SE12224:30..... | Person #'s: Business Partners in HH..... | 916 |
| SE12232..... | Earnings: Salary from First Business..... | 926 |
| SE12234..... | Earnings: Other Income from First Business..... | 927 |
| SE12252..... | Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business..... | 928 |
| SE12254..... | Profit or Loss Estimate..... | 929 |
| SE12256..... | Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business..... | 930 |
| SE12260..... | Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$) | 936 |
| SE1AMT..... | Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business..... | 903 |
| SE1IND..... | Industry - First Business..... | 897 |
| SE1OCC..... | Occupation - First Business..... | 899 |
| SE1WKS..... | Weeks With First Business..... | 902 |
| SE22301..... | Business ID Number, Second..... | 966 |
| SE22302..... | Business Same as Last Wave..... | 953 |
| SE22303..... | Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business..... | 954 |
| SE22312..... | Usual Hours Per Week..... | 968 |
| SE22314..... | Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000..... | 970 |
| SE22318..... | Total Number Of Employees..... | 971 |
| SE22320..... | Business Incorporated..... | 972 |
| SE22322..... | Sole Proprietorship/Partnership..... | 973 |
| SE22324..... | Other Household Members Owners or Partners..... | 974 |
| SE22326..... | Person #1: Business Partner in Household..... | 975 |
| SE22328..... | Person #2: Business Partner in Household..... | 978 |
| SE22330..... | Person #3: Business Partner in Household..... | 981 |
| SE22332..... | Earnings: Salary from Second Business..... | 984 |
| SE22334..... | Earnings: Other Income From Second Business..... | 985 |
| SE22352..... | Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business..... | 986 |
| SE22354..... | Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business..... | 987 |
| SE22356..... | Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business..... | 988 |
| SE22360..... | Earnings After Expenses from Second Business..... | 994 |
| SE2AMT..... | Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business..... | 961 |
| SE2IND..... | Industry - Second Business..... | 955 |
| SE2OCC..... | Occupation - Second Business..... | 957 |
| SE2WKS..... | Weeks With Second Business..... | 960 |
| SEARN..... | Earnings of Subfamily (\$) | 392 |
| SEARN..... | Subfamily Income Earnings (\$) | 392 |
| SEX..... | Sex..... | 496 |
| SFDSTP..... | Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$) | 451 |
| SFDSTP..... | Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$) | 451 |
| SID..... | Subfamily..... | 348 |
| SKIND..... | Sex of Subfamily Householder..... | 364 |
| SKIND..... | Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder..... | 364 |
| SNP..... | Persons in Subfamily..... | 351 |
| SNP..... | Size of Subfamily..... | 351 |
| SNP..... | Subfamily Size..... | 351 |
| SOCSEC..... | Social Security Coverage..... | 617 |
| SOC SR1..... | Social Security Payment, Reason For..... | 623 |
| SOC SR2..... | Social Security Payment, Second Reason For..... | 624 |
| SOKLT18..... | Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own..... | 367 |
| SOTHER..... | Subfamily Income, Other (\$) | 414 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|-----|
| SOWNKID | Own Children in Subfamily, Number | 365 |
| SPDAF | Spouse Died in Service | 608 |
| SPINAF | Spouse in the Armed Forces | 601 |
| SPOV | Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily | 379 |
| SPOV | Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily | 379 |
| SPROP | Property Income of Subfamily | 399 |
| SPROP | Subfamily Income, Property (\$) | 399 |
| SREFFER | Person # of Subfamily Reference Person | 353 |
| SREFFER | Subfamily Reference Person, Person # | 353 |
| SSOCSEC | Social Security Income of Subfamily | 421 |
| SSOCSEC | Subfamily Income, Social Security | 421 |
| SSPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage | 618 |
| SSPOUSE | ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person | 358 |
| SSSI | SSI Income of Subfamily (\$) | 427 |
| SSSI | Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$) | 427 |
| STLOAN | Guaranteed Student Loan | 714 |
| STOTINC | Income, Total (\$) | 384 |
| STRAN | Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$) | 407 |
| STRAN | Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$) | 407 |
| STRAN | Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$) | 407 |
| STYPE | Family Type: Subfamily | 363 |
| SUID | PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled) | 6 |
| SUNEMP | Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$) | 433 |
| SUNEMP | Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$) | 433 |
| SUPPED | Education Assistance - SEOG | 712 |
| SURGC | Reduction Group Code | 28 |
| SUSEQNUM | Sequence Number of Sample Unit | 1 |
| SUSTATE | State of Sample Unit at Inception | 26 |
| SVETS | Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$) | 439 |
| SVETS | Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$) | 439 |
| SWGTT | Weight of Subfamily | 369 |
| TAKJOB | Could Take Job if Offered | 589 |
| TAKJOBN | Could Not Take Job if Offered | 590 |
| TOTINC | Income, Total Personal | 540 |
| TOTINC | Total Personal Income | 540 |
| TRAN | Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer | 563 |
| TRAN | Total Means-Tested Transfer Income | 563 |
| UHOURS | Hours Worked Per Week, Usual | 592 |
| USRVDT1 | Veteran: Period of Service, First | 602 |
| USRVDT2 | Veteran: Period of Service, Second | 603 |
| USRVDT3 | Veteran: Period of Service, Third | 604 |
| UTILS | Utilities, Do You Pay | 173 |
| VETNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension | 611 |
| VETS | Veterans Payment Coverage | 609 |
| VETSMT | Veterans Payment Means-Tested | 610 |
| VETSTAT | Veteran Status | 599 |
| WAVE | Wave Number | 19 |
| WEEKS | Number Of Weeks This Month | 579 |
| WESR1 | Weekly Employment Status Week 1 | 580 |
| WESR2 | Weekly Employment Status Week 2 | 581 |
| WESR3 | Weekly Employment Status Week 3 | 582 |
| WESR4 | Weekly Employment Status Week 4 | 583 |
| WESR5 | Weekly Employment Status Week 5 | 584 |
| WICCOV | WIC Coverage | 666 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|----------|--|-----|
| WICPNUM | Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments | 671 |
| WICVAL | WIC Amount | 667 |
| WKSJOB | Weeks With Job | 585 |
| WKSLOK | Weeks Looking for Job | 587 |
| WKSPT | Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours | 594 |
| WKSPTR | Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason | 595 |
| WKSTDY | College Work Study | 710 |
| WKSWOP | Weeks Without Pay | 586 |
| WS12002 | Job ID Number | 801 |
| WS12003 | Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job | 787 |
| WS12004 | Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business | 788 |
| WS12012 | Class of Worker - First Job | 803 |
| WS12016 | Month First Job Started | 807 |
| WS12018 | Day Job Started - First Job | 805 |
| WS12020 | Month First Job Ended | 811 |
| WS12022 | Day Job Ended - First Job | 809 |
| WS12023 | Stop Working for First Employer | 813 |
| WS12024 | Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job | 814 |
| WS12025 | Hours Per Week Work at First Job | 815 |
| WS12026 | Wages Paid by Hour - First Job | 817 |
| WS12028 | Wage Rate (\$) - First Job | 818 |
| WS12029 | Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job | 822 |
| WS12030 | Paycheck Frequency - First Job | 825 |
| WS12031 | Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job | 823 |
| WS12044 | Labor Union Member - First Job | 827 |
| WS12046 | Covered by Union Contract - First Job | 828 |
| WS1AMT | Earnings From First Job | 796 |
| WS1CALC | Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job | 840 |
| WS1CHG | Job Change This Month - First Job | 804 |
| WS1IND | Industry - First Job | 792 |
| WS1OCC | Occupation - First Job | 789 |
| WS1WKS | Weeks Employed During Month - First Job | 795 |
| WS22102 | Employer I.D. Number, Second | 855 |
| WS22103 | Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job | 841 |
| WS22104 | Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job | 842 |
| WS22112 | Class of Worker - Second Job | 857 |
| WS22116 | Month Second Job Started | 861 |
| WS22118 | Day Job Started - Second Job | 859 |
| WS22120 | Month Second Job Ended | 865 |
| WS22122 | Day Job Ended - Second Job | 863 |
| WS22123 | Stop Working for Second Employer | 867 |
| WS22124 | Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job | 868 |
| WS22125 | Hours Per Week Work at Second Job | 869 |
| WS22126 | Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job | 871 |
| WS22128 | Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job | 872 |
| WS22129 | Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job | 876 |
| WS22130 | Paycheck Frequency - Second Job | 879 |
| WS22131 | Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job | 877 |
| WS22144 | Labor Union Member - Second Job | 881 |
| WS22146 | Covered by Union Contract - Second Job | 882 |
| WS2AMT | Earnings From Second Job | 850 |
| WS2CALC | Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job | 894 |
| WS2CHG | Job Change This Month - Second Job | 858 |
| WS2IND | Industry - Second Job | 846 |

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

| Mnemonic | Item | Loc |
|-------------|--|-----|
| WS2OCC..... | Occupation - Second Job..... | 843 |
| WS2WKS..... | Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job | 849 |
| YEAR..... | Calendar Year of Reference Month..... | 22 |
| YEAR..... | Year of Reference Month, Calendar..... | 22 |
| YRENT | Year Entered..... | 535 |
| YRLFT | Year Left..... | 529 |

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```


SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-----------------------|--|------|---------------------------------|
| D SUSEQNUM | 5 | 1 | V | 15 | .Hawaii |
| Sequence number of sample unit | | | V | 17 | .Illinois |
| Primary sort key | | | V | 18 | .Indiana |
| Range=(00001:32000) | | | V | 20 | .Kansas |
| U All persons | | | V | 21 | .Kentucky |
| D SUID | 9 | 6 | V | 22 | .Louisiana |
| Sample unit identifier | | | V | 24 | .Maryland |
| This identifier is created by scrambling | | | V | 25 | .Massachusetts |
| together the PSU, segment and serial of | | | V | 26 | .Michigan |
| the original sample address. It may be | | | V | 27 | .Minnesota |
| used in matching sample units from | | | V | 28 | .Mississippi |
| different waves | | | V | 29 | .Missouri |
| Range=(000000000:999999999) | | | V | 31 | .Nebraska |
| U All persons | | | V | 32 | .Nevada |
| D ADDID | 2 | 15 | V | 33 | .New Hampshire |
| Address ID. - This field | | | V | 34 | .New Jersey |
| differentiates households within | | | V | 35 | .New Mexico |
| the same PSU, segment and serial, | | | V | 36 | .New York |
| that is, households which originate | | | V | 37 | .North Carolina |
| out of an original sample household | | | V | 39 | .Ohio |
| Range=(11:89) | | | V | 40 | .Oklahoma |
| U All persons | | | V | 41 | .Oregon |
| D PANEL | 2 | 17 | V | 42 | .Pennsylvania |
| Sample code - indicates panel year | | | V | 44 | .Rhode Island |
| Range=(90:90) | | | V | 45 | .South Carolina |
| U All persons | | | V | 47 | .Tennessee |
| D WAVE | 1 | 19 | V | 48 | .Texas |
| Control card item 36A - wave number | | | V | 49 | .Utah |
| associated with the interview status | | | V | 51 | .Virginia |
| Range=(1:8) | | | V | 53 | .Washington |
| U All persons | | | V | 54 | .West Virginia |
| D MONTH | 2 | 20 | V | 55 | .Wisconsin |
| Calendar month of the reference month | | | V | 61 | .Maine,Vermont |
| Range=(01:12) | | | V | 62 | .Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota |
| U All persons | | | V | 63 | .Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming |
| D YEAR | 2 | 22 | D SURGC | 3 | 28 |
| Calendar year of the reference month | | | Reduction group code established to | | |
| Range=(90:92) | | | make it possible to easily reduce sample | | |
| U All persons | | | size if necessary, from master segment | | |
| D ROT | 1 | 24 | tape | | |
| Rotation group | | | Range=(000:101) | | |
| Range=(1:4) | | | U All persons | | |
| U All persons | | | V | 000 | .Not applicable for coverage |
| D REFMTM | 1 | 25 | V | | .improvement frame |
| Reference month | | | D HHSC | 1 | 31 |
| Range=(1:4) | | | Half sample code for variance | | |
| U All persons | | | estimation | | |
| D SUSTATE | 2 | 26 | Range=(1:2) | | |
| FIPS state code from the MST file | | | U All persons | | |
| for the sample unit | | | D HSTRAT | 2 | 32 |
| Range=(01:63) | | | Stratum code for variance estimation | | |
| U All persons | | | Range=(00:72) | | |
| V | 01 | .Alabama | U All persons | | |
| V | 04 | .Arizona | D HNF | 2 | 34 |
| V | 05 | .Arkansas | Number of families and pseudo families | | |
| V | 06 | .California | in this household | | |
| V | 08 | .Colorado | Range=(01:30) | | |
| V | 09 | .Connecticut | U All persons | | |
| V | 10 | .Delaware | D HNFAM | 2 | 36 |
| V | 11 | .District of Columbia | Range=(01:30) | | |
| V | 12 | .Florida | U All persons | | |
| V | 13 | .Georgia | Count of number of family groups | | |
| | | | (excluding related subfamilies) for | | |
| | | | this household | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HNSF 2 38
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups for this household
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons

D HREFPER 5 40
 Entry address ID. and
 person number of reference person
 (for group quarters, ID for the first
 secondary person is shown)
 Range=(11101:99999)
 U All persons

D HNP 2 45
 Number of persons in household
 Range=(01:30)
 U All persons

D HTYPE 1 47
 Household type
 Range=(0:6)
 U All persons
 V 0 .Not in household
 V 1 .Married couple family household
 V 2 .Male householder family
 .household
 V 3 .Female householder family
 .household
 V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 .household
 V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 .household
 V 6 .Group quarters

D HWGT 10 48 4
 Household weight
 There are four implied decimal places
 U All persons

D HSTATE 2 58
 FIPS state code from the MST file
 for the sample unit
 Range=(01:63)
 U All persons
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois
 V 18 .Indiana
 V 20 .Kansas
 V 21 .Kentucky
 V 22 .Louisiana
 V 24 .Maryland
 V 25 .Massachusetts
 V 26 .Michigan
 V 27 .Minnesota
 V 28 .Mississippi
 V 29 .Missouri
 V 31 .Nebraska
 V 32 .Nevada
 V 33 .New Hampshire
 V 34 .New Jersey
 V 35 .New Mexico
 V 36 .New York
 V 37 .North Carolina
 V 39 .Ohio

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 40 .Oklahoma
 V 41 .Oregon
 V 42 .Pennsylvania
 V 44 .Rhode Island
 V 45 .South Carolina
 V 47 .Tennessee
 V 48 .Texas
 V 49 .Utah
 V 51 .Virginia
 V 53 .Washington
 V 54 .West Virginia
 V 55 .Wisconsin
 V 61 .Maine,Vermont
 V 62 .Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
 V 63 .Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming

D HMETRO 1 60
 Metro/residual status
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Metro
 V 2 .Residual

D HMSA 4 61
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
 Range=(0000:9240)
 U All persons
 V 0001-0099 .CMSA codes
 V 0100-9240 .MSA codes
 V 0000 .Not in universe or not
 .identifiable
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary Lake County, IL-IN
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorraine, OH
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
 .Middletown, CT
 V 0042 .Houston, TX
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
 .Riverside, CA
 V 0056 .Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, FL
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
 V 0070 .New York-New Jersey-Long
 .Island, NY-NJ-CT
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
 .Trenton, PA-DE-NJ
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
 .San Jose, CA
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
 V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
 V 0640 .Austin, TX
 V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
 V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
 .Rock Mill, NC
 V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
 V 1840 .Columbus, OH
 V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
 V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 V 2320 .El Paso, TX
 V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------|------|---|
| V | 2700 | .Ft. Myers, FL |
| V | 2760 | .Fort Wayne, IN |
| V | 2840 | .Fresno, CA |
| V | 3120 | .Greensboro--Winston-Salem-- .High Point, NC |
| V | 3160 | .Greenville-Spartanburg, SC |
| V | 3240 | .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA |
| V | 3320 | .Honolulu, HI |
| V | 3480 | .Indianapolis, IN |
| V | 3600 | .Jacksonville, FL |
| V | 3840 | .Knoxville, TN |
| V | 3980 | .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL |
| V | 4040 | .Lansing-East Lansing, MI |
| V | 4720 | .Madison, WI |
| V | 4880 | .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX |
| V | 4900 | .Melbourne-Titusville- .Palm Bay, FL |
| V | 4920 | .Memphis, TN |
| V | 5120 | .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN |
| V | 5160 | .Mobile, AL |
| V | 5360 | .Nashville, TN |
| V | 5480 | .New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| V | 5560 | .New Orleans, LA |
| V | 5720 | .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport .News, VA |
| V | 5880 | .Oklahoma City, OK |
| V | 5960 | .Orlando, FL |
| V | 6080 | .Pensacola, FL |
| V | 6200 | .Phoenix, AZ |
| V | 6640 | .Raleigh-Durham, NC |
| V | 6840 | .Rochester, NY |
| V | 6880 | .Rockford, IL |
| V | 6920 | .Sacramento, CA |
| V | 7040 | .St. Louis, Mo |
| V | 7120 | .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA |
| V | 7160 | .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT |
| V | 7240 | .San Antonio, TX |
| V | 7320 | .San Diego, CA |
| V | 7560 | .Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA |
| V | 8000 | .Springfield, MA |
| V | 8120 | .Stockton, CA |
| V | 8160 | .Syracuse, NY |
| V | 8280 | .Tampa-St.Petersburg- .Clearwater, FL |
| V | 8400 | .Toledo, Oh |
| V | 8520 | .Tucson, AZ |
| V | 8560 | .Tulsa, OK |
| V | 8680 | .Utica-Rome, NY |
| V | 8840 | .Washington, DC-MD-VA |
| V | 8960 | .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton- .Delray Beach, FL |
| V | 9240 | .Worcester, MA |

D HN SSR 2 65
Number of Social Security recipients
in household
Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 30 .Number of recipients

D HACCESS 1 67
Control card item 138 - access to
the unit
Range=(0:2)
U All persons
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V 2 .Through another unit

D HLVQTR 2 68
Control card items 13C and 13D
housing/other unit
Range=(00:11)
U All persons

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------|------|--|
| V | 00 | .Not applicable |
| V | 01 | .House, apartment, flat |
| V | 02 | .HU in nontransient hotel, .motel etc. |
| V | 03 | .HU, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc. |
| V | 04 | .HU in rooming house |
| V | 05 | .Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added |
| V | 06 | .Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added |
| V | 07 | .HU not specified above |
| V | 08 | .Quarters not HU in rooming or .boarding house |
| V | 09 | .Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc. |
| V | 10 | .Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer, or tent |
| V | 11 | .Other unit not specified above |

D HUNITS 2 70
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
Range=(00:10)

U All persons
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D HTENURE 1 72
Control card item 15 - are your living
quarters -
Range=(0:3)

U All persons
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or
.someone in your household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of
.cash rent

D HPUBHS 1 73
Control card item 16A - is this
residence in a public housing
project, that is, is it owned by
a local housing authority
Range=(0:2)

U All persons
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HLORNT 1 74
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or Local government is paying part of
the cost
Range=(0:2)

U All persons
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HTENUREU 1 75
 Unedited owner/renter occupied
 Range=(0:3,9:9)

U All persons

V 0 .Not answered (Types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or
 .someone in your household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent

V 9 .Not answered

D HPUBHSU 1 76
 Unedited public housing
 Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Don't know

D HLRNTU 1 77
 Unedited rent subsidy
 Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Don't know

D HITM368 2 78
 Control card item 368 - interview
 status code
 Range=(01:06,09:26)

U All persons

V 01 .Interviewed
 Type A noninterview

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other Type A
 Type B noninterview (Wave 1)

V 09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 .or storage

V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 .trailer, or tent

V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 .not started

V 16 .Other Type B
 Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized
 .or temporarily ineligible

V Type C noninterview (Wave 1)

V 17 .Demolished

V 18 .House or trailer moved

V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage

V 20 .Merged

V 21 .Condemned

V 22 .Other Type C
 Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved
 .out of country, or living in
 .Armed Forces barracks

V Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 24 .Moved, address unknown

V 25 .Moved within country beyond limit

V 26 .All sample persons relisted on new
 .control card (s)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HMEANS 1 80
 Receipt of benefits from a
 means-tested program
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a
 .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D HCASH 1 81
 Receipt of cash benefits
 Range=(1:2)

U All persons

V Household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in
 .household received cash benefits
 .from a means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program

D HNCASH 1 82
 Receipt of noncash benefits
 Range=(1:3)

U All persons

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps, no
 .person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in hhld. received
 .noncash benefits

D HPOV 5 83
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month
 Range=(00000:30000)

U All persons

D HTOTINC 8 88
 Total household income for this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)

U All persons

D HEARN 7 96
 Total household earned income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)

U All persons

D HPROP 8 103
 Total household property income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)

U All persons

D HTRAN 7 111
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)

U All persons

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------|----------|--|---|----------|---|
| D HOTHER | 7 | 118 | V | 1 | .Checks sent to household |
| | | Total 'other' household income for this month - in dollars | V | 2 | .Coupons or vouchers sent to household |
| | | Range=(0000000:1500000) | V | 3 | .Payments sent elsewhere |
| U All persons | | | V | 4 | .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household |
| D HNONCSH | 6 | 125 | V | 5 | .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere |
| | | Noncash household income for this month - in dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. | V | 6 | .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | V | 7 | .All three types of assistance |
| U All persons | | | D EASTAMT | 6 | 175 |
| D HSOCSEC | 6 | 131 | | | What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months? |
| | | Total household Social Security income for this month - in dollars | | | Range=(000000:999999) |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | U All persons in household receiving government energy assistance | | |
| U All persons | | | V | 000000 | .Not in universe |
| D HSSI | 6 | 137 | V | 1-999999 | .Total amount |
| | | Total household Supplemental Security Income for this month - in dollars | | | |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | D LUNCH | 1 | 181 |
| U All persons | | | | | Do any of the children in this household usually receive a complete hot lunch offered at school? |
| D HUNEMP | 6 | 143 | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | Total household unemployment compensation income for this month - in dollars | U All persons in household with 1 or more children from age 5 to 18 | | |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| U All persons | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| D HVETS | 6 | 149 | V | 2 | .No |
| | | Total household veterans payment income for this month - in dollars | | | |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | D NKIDSHL | 2 | 182 |
| U All persons | | | | | How many children? |
| D HAFDC | 6 | 155 | | | Range=(00:24) |
| | | Total household AFDC income for this month - in dollars | U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18 | | |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| U All persons | | | V | 01 - 24 | .Total children |
| D HFDSTP | 6 | 161 | D LCHTOT | 2 | 184 |
| | | Total household food stamps received for this month - in dollars | | | How many complete school lunches do all of the children receive per week? |
| | | Range=(000000:150000) | | | Range=(00:99) |
| U All persons | | | U All persons in household with 1 or more children from age 5 to 18 | | |
| D PHRENT | 6 | 167 | V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| | | What is your monthly rent? | V | 01 - 99 | .Number of lunches |
| | | Range=(000000:999999) | D LCHPT | 1 | 186 |
| U All persons | | | | | Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the federal school lunch program during this school year? |
| V | 000000 | .None, or not in universe | | | Range=(0:2) |
| V | 1-999999 | .Total monthly rent | U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18 | | |
| D UTILS | 1 | 173 | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| | | Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas or oil? (In addition to rent) | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | Range=(0:3) | V | 2 | .No |
| U All persons | | | D LCHFREE | 1 | 187 |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | | | In the past 4 months were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-price? |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | Range=(0:3) |
| V | 2 | .No | U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18 | | |
| V | 3 | .Don't know | | | |
| D HENRGY | 1 | 174 | | | |
| | | What type of energy assistance was received | | | |
| | | Range=(0:7) | | | |
| U All persons | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .No energy assistance | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free lunch
V 2 .Reduced-price lunch
V 3 .Full-price lunch

D LCHCOST 3 188 2
What was the average price paid by all
of the children for a complete school
lunch? This field contains two
implied decimals.
Range=(000:200)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
children age from 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 200 .Amount in cents

D BREAKF 1 191
Do any of the children usually
receive breakfast at school under the
Federal school breakfast program?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
children age from 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D NKIDSBF 2 192
How many children ?
Number of children eating breakfast
Range=(00:24)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
children age from 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 24 .Total children

D BFTOT 2 194
How many complete school breakfasts
do all of the children receive per
week
Range=(-1:99)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
children age from 5 to 18
V -1 .Don't know
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 99 .Number of breakfasts

D BFFREE 1 196
In the past 4 months, were the
breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
were they full-price?
Range=(0:3)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
children age from 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Free breakfast
V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V 3 .Full-price breakfast

D IPHRENT 1 197
Imputed public housing rent amount
Imputation of 'PHRENT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IUTILS 1 198
Imputed utility payment
Imputation of 'UTILS'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IHENRGY 1 199
Imputed energy assistance
and type of payment,
Imputation of 'HENRGY'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IEASTAMT 1 200
Imputed energy amount
Imputation of 'EASTAMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D ILUNCH 1 201
Imputed children eat hot lunch
Imputation of 'LUNCH'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D INKIDSHL 1 202
Imputed number of children w/hot lunch
Imputation of 'NKIDSHL'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D ILCHTOT 1 203
Imputed total lunches
Imputation of 'LCHTOT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D ILCHPT 1 204
Imputed school lunch participation
Imputation of 'LCHPT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D ILCHFEE 1 205
Imputed reduced price lunch
Imputation of 'LCHFEE'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D ILCHCOST 1 206
Imputed cost of lunch
Imputation of 'LCHCOST'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IBREAKF 1 207
Imputed breakfast participation
Imputation of 'BREAKF'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D INKIDSBF 1 208
Imputed number of children in
breakfast program
Imputation of 'NKIDSBF'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|---|------|------------------|--|---------------|------|--------------------------|--|
| D IBFTOT | 1 | 209 | Imputed number of breakfasts Imputation of 'BFTOT' Range=(0:1) | D FSPOUSE | 5 | 244 | Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. Range=(00000:99999) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | U All persons | | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | D FTYPE | 1 | 249 | Type of family (or pseudo-family) Range=(1:5) |
| D IBFFREE | 1 | 210 | Imputed free or reduced price breakfast Imputation of 'BFFREE' Range=(0:1) | U All persons | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | V | 1 | .Primary family | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | V | 3 | .Unrelated subfamily | |
| D H5REF | 5 | 211 | Entry address ID and person number of household reference person as of month of interview Range=(00000:99999) | V | 4 | .Primary individual | |
| U All persons | | | | V | 5 | .Secondary individual | |
| D H5NP | 2 | 216 | Number of persons in household as of month of interview Range=(00:30) | D FKIND | 1 | 250 | Kind of family (or pseudo-family) Range=(1:3) |
| U All persons | | | | U All persons | | | |
| D H5MIS | 1 | 218 | Monthly household interview status Range=(1:3) | V | 1 | .Headed by husband/wife | |
| U All persons | | | | V | 2 | .Male reference person | |
| V | 1 | .Interview | | V | 3 | .Female reference person | |
| V | 2 | .Non-interview | | D FNKIDS | 2 | 251 | Number of children under 18 in family Range=(00:30) |
| V | 3 | .Not in sample | | U All persons | | | |
| D H5ADDID | 2 | 219 | Address ID as of month of interview Range=(11:89) | V | 00 | .None | |
| U All persons | | | | V | 01 | .One | |
| D H5WGT | 10 | 221 | 4 Household weight as of month of interview. There are four implied decimal places family and subfamily variables | V | 02 | .Two | |
| U All persons | | | | V | . | . | |
| D FID | 3 | 231 | Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month Range=(001:120) | V | . | . | |
| U All persons | | | | V | . | . | |
| D FID2 | 3 | 234 | Family ID number excluding members of related subfamily. Range=(000:120) | V | . | . | |
| U All persons not living in subfamilies | | | | V | . | . | |
| V | 000 | .Not in universe | | V | 30 | .Thirty or more | |
| D FNP | 2 | 237 | Number of persons in this family Range=(01:30) | D FOWNKID | 2 | 253 | Number of own children in family Range=(00:30) |
| U All persons | | | | U All persons | | | |
| D FREFPER | 5 | 239 | Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number Range=(11101:99999) | V | 00 | .None | |
| U All persons | | | | V | 01 | .One | |
| | | | | V | 02 | .Two | |
| | | | | V | . | . | |
| | | | | V | . | . | |
| | | | | V | . | . | |
| | | | | V | 30 | .Thirty or more | |
| | | | | D FOKLT18 | 2 | 255 | Number of own children under age 18 in family Range=(00:30) |
| | | | | U All persons | | | |
| | | | | V | 00 | .None | |
| | | | | V | 01 | .One | |
| | | | | V | 02 | .Two | |
| | | | | V | . | . | |
| | | | | V | . | . | |
| | | | | V | . | . | |
| | | | | V | 30 | .Thirty or more | |
| | | | | D FNSSR | 2 | 257 | Number of Social Security recipients in family Range=(00:30) |
| | | | | U All persons | | | |
| | | | | V | 00 | .None | |
| | | | | D FILLER | 1 | 259 | Zero filler |
| | | | | D FWGT | 10 | 260 | 4 Family weight There are four implied decimal places |
| | | | | U All persons | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FPOV 5 270
 Low income cutoff for this family
 Range=(00000:30000)
 U All persons

D FTOTINC 8 275
 Total family income for this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons

D FEARN 7 283
 Total family earned income for this
 month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D FPROP 8 290
 Total family property income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons

D FTRAN 7 298
 Total family means-tested cash
 transfers for this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D FOTHER 7 305
 Total family 'other' income for this
 month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D FSOCSEC 6 312
 Total family Social Security income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FSSI 6 318
 Total family Supplemental Security
 Income for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FUNEMP 6 324
 Total family unemployment compensation
 income for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FVETS 6 330
 Total family veterans payment income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FAFDC 6 336
 Total family AFDC income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FFDSTP 6 342
 Total family food stamps received
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D SID 3 348
 Subfamily ID number
 Range=(000:120)
 U All persons in subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 000 .Not in sub family

D SNP 2 351
 Number of persons in subfamily
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SREFPER 5 353
 Entry address ID and person
 number of the subfamily reference
 person. For unrelated individuals
 this is that individuals person number
 Range=(00000:99999)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SPOUSE 5 358
 Entry address ID and person
 number of spouse of subfamily reference
 person, if there is one.
 Range=(00000:99999)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D STYPE 1 363
 Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
 Range=(0:0,2:2)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 0 .Not in related subfamily
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D SKIND 1 364
 Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
 Range=(0:3)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D SOWNKID 2 365
 Number of own children in subfamily
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .One
 V 02 .Two
 V .
 V .
 V .
 V 30 .Thirty or more

D SOKLT18 2 367
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .One
 V 02 .Two
 V .
 V .
 V .
 V 30 .Thirty or more

D SWGT 10 369 4
 Subfamily weight. There
 are four implied decimal places
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SPOV 5 379
 Low income cutoff for subfamily
 Range=(00000:30000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D STOTINC 8 384
 Total subfamily income for this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SEARN 7 392
 Total subfamily earned income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SPROP 8 399
 Total subfamily property income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D STRAN 7 407
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SOTHER 7 414
 Total subfamily 'other' income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SSOCSEC 6 421
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SSSI 6 427
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SUNEMP 6 433
 Total subfamily unemployment
 compensation income for this month
 -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SVETS 6 439
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SAFDC 6 445
 Total subfamily AFDC income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SFDSTP 6 451
 Total subfamily food stamps received
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons in subfamilies

 * Person level variables *

D ENTRY 2 457
 Edited entry address ID
 Address ID of the household that this
 person belonged to at the time this

DATA SIZE BEGIN

person first became part of the sample
 Range=(11:89)
 U All persons, including children

D PNUM 3 459
 Edited person number
 Range=(101:899)
 U All persons, including children

D INTVW 1 462
 Person's interview status
 Range=(0:5)
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (children
 .under 15)
 V 1 .Interview (self)
 V 2 .Interview (proxy)
 V 3 .Noninterview - Type Z refusal
 V 4 .Noninterview - Type Z other
 V 5 .Noninterview - left before
 .interview month

D MIS5 1 463
 Month 5 interview status
 Range=(1:2)
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Non-interview

D FNLWGT 10 464 4
 Person weight
 There are four implied decimal places
 U All persons, including children

D P5WGT 10 474 4
 Person weight for month of interview
 There are four implied decimal places
 U All persons, including children

D RRP 1 484
 Edited relationship to reference person
 Range=(1:7)
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only non-
 .relatives (primary individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person
 V 6 .Non-relative of household
 .reference person but related
 .to others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated
 .sub (secondary) family
 V 7 .Non-relative of household
 .reference person and not
 .related to anyone else in the
 .household (secondary individual)

D RRP 2 485
 Preedited relationship to reference
 person-control card item 198
 Range=(01:13)
 U All persons, including children
 V 01 .Reference person with
 .relatives in HH
 V 02 .Reference person with no
 .relatives in HH
 V 03 .Husband/wife of reference
 .person

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 04 .Natural/adopted child of
 V .reference person
 V 05 .Stepchild of reference person
 V 06 .Foster child of reference person
 V 07 .Grandchild of reference person
 V 08 .Parent of reference person
 V 09 .Brother/sister of reference
 V .person
 V 10 .Other relative of reference
 V .person
 V 11 .Non-relative of reference person
 V .with own relatives in HH
 V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference
 V .person
 V 13 .Non-relative of reference person
 V .(other than partner/roommate)
 V .with no own relatives in HH

D AGE 2 487
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday
 Range=(00:85)

U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Less than 1 full year
 V 01 .1 year
 V
 V
 V
 V 85 .85 years or older

D BRTHMM 2 489
 Edited month of birth
 Range=(01:12)

U All persons, including children

D BRTHYR 4 491
 Edited year of birth
 Range=(1907:1992)

U All persons, including children

D POPSTAT 1 495
 Population status. This field identifies
 whether or not a person was eligible to
 be asked a full set of questions, based
 on his/her age at time of interview
 Range=(1:2)

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or
 V .older)
 V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D SEX 1 496
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed
 Range=(1:2)

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 497
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed
 Range=(1:4)

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
 V .Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D ETHNCTY 2 498
 Ethnic origin
 Range=(01:21,30:30,39:39)

U All persons, including children
 V 01 .German

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 02 .English
 V 03 .Irish
 V 04 .French
 V 05 .Italian
 V 06 .Scottish
 V 07 .Polish
 V 08 .Dutch
 V 09 .Swedish
 V 10 .Norwegian
 V 11 .Russian
 V 12 .Ukrainian
 V 13 .Welsh
 V 14 .Mexican-American
 V 15 .Chicano
 V 16 .Mexican
 V 17 .Puerto Rican
 V 18 .Cuban
 V 19 .Central or South American
 V .(Spanish)
 V 20 .Other Spanish
 V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
 V 30 .Another group not listed
 V 39 .Don't know

D MS 1 500
 Marital status
 If a persons marital status changed
 during month, the marital status shown
 is the status maintained for the greatest
 part of the month - edited and imputed
 Range=(0:6)

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married

D MSU 1 501
 Preeditd marital status
 Range=(0:6,9:9)

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Married, spouse present
 V 2 .Married, spouse absent
 V 3 .Widowed
 V 4 .Divorced
 V 5 .Separated
 V 6 .Never married
 V 9 .Not answered

D EWID 1 502
 Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?
 Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Widowed
 V 2 .Divorced
 V 3 .Both widowed and divorced
 V 4 .No

D FAMTYP 1 503
 Type of family in which this person
 belongs
 Range=(0:4)

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Primary family or not in
 V .sample this month
 V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 V .family member)

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------|--|
| V | 2 | .Unrelated sub (secondary) | V | 06 | .Left - institutionalized |
| V | | .family | V | 07 | .Left - living in Armed Forces |
| V | 3 | .Related subfamily | V | | .barracks |
| V | 4 | .Primary individual | V | 08 | .Left - moved outside of country |
| D FAMREL | 1 | 504 | V | 09 | .Left - separation or divorce |
| | | Family relationship code - this field | V | 10 | .Left - person #201+ no |
| | | only applies to members of related | V | | .longer living with sample person |
| | | subfamilies and members of unrelated | V | 11 | .Left - other |
| | | sub (secondary) families | V | 12 | .Left - entered merged household |
| | | Range=(0:3) | | | Should have been deleted in a previous wave: |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 25 | .Left - deceased |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable or not in | V | 26 | .Left - institutionalized |
| V | | sample this month | V | 27 | .Left - living in Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .Reference person of family | V | | .barracks |
| V | 2 | .Spouse of family reference person | V | 28 | .Left - moved outside of country |
| V | 3 | .Child of family reference person | V | 29 | .Left - separation or divorce |
| D PNSP | 3 | 505 | V | 30 | .Left - 201+ person no longer |
| | | Person number of spouse | V | | .living with sample person |
| | | Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999) | V | 31 | .Left - other |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 99 | .Listed in error |
| V | 000 | .Not in sample this month | D REAENT | 2 | 523 |
| V | 999 | .Not applicable | | | Reason for entering the household |
| D PNSPU | 3 | 508 | | | Control card item 23 |
| | | Preeditied person number of spouse | | | Previous wave address ID equals |
| | | Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999) | | | Control card address ID |
| U All persons, including children | | | | | Range=(00:00,01:04,13:13,16:19,21:24, |
| V | 000 | .Not answered | | | 36:39) |
| V | 101-899 | .Person number of spouse | U All persons, including children | | |
| V | 999 | .Not applicable | V | 00 | .Not applicable or not answered |
| D PNPT | 3 | 511 | V | 01 | .Entered - birth |
| | | Person number of parent | V | 02 | .Entered - marriage |
| | | Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999) | V | 03 | .Entered - other |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 04 | .Entered (before sample people) |
| V | 000 | .Not in sample this month | V | 13 | .Reentered household after |
| V | 999 | .Not applicable | V | | .missing one or more waves |
| D PNPTU | 3 | 514 | V | 16 | .Entered - from institution |
| | | Preeditied person number of parent | V | 17 | .Entered - from Armed Forces |
| | | Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999) | V | | .barracks |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 18 | .Entered - from outside the |
| V | 000 | .Not answered | V | | .country |
| V | 101-899 | .Person number of parent | V | 19 | .Entered - due to separation or |
| V | 999 | .Not applicable | V | | .divorce |
| D PNGDU | 3 | 517 | | | Should have been added in a previous |
| | | Preeditied person number of guardian | | | wave - use only for additional persons |
| | | Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999) | | | (persons numbers 201+): |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 21 | .Entered - birth |
| V | 000 | .Not answered / not applicable | V | 22 | .Entered - marriage |
| V | 101-899 | .Person number of guardian | V | 23 | .Entered - other |
| V | 999 | .No parent or guardian | | | Should have been added in a previous |
| D DESGNPT | 1 | 520 | | | wave |
| | | Is ... the designated parent or | V | 24 | .Entered - sample person added |
| | | guardian of children under 18 years old | V | | .in wave 2 interview |
| | | who live in this household ? | V | 36 | .Entered - from institution |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 37 | .Entered - from Armed Forces |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | | .barracks |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 38 | .Entered - from outside the |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | | .country |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 39 | .Entered - due to separation |
| D REALFT | 2 | 521 | V | | .or divorce |
| | | Reason for leaving the household | D DAYLFT | 2 | 525 |
| | | Control card item 23 | | | Day left |
| | | Previous wave address ID is not | | | Control card item 23 |
| | | equal to control card address ID | | | Previous wave address ID is not |
| | | Range=(00:00,05:12,25:31,99:99) | | | equal to control card address ID |
| U All persons, including children | | | | | Range=(00:31) |
| V | 00 | .Not applicable or not answered | U All persons, including children | | |
| V | 05 | .Left - deceased | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D MONLFT 2 527
 Month left
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID is not
 equal to control card address ID
 Range=(00:12)
 U All persons, including children

D YRLFT 2 529
 Year left
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID is not
 equal to control card address ID
 Range=(00:00,90:92)
 U All persons, including children

D DAYENT 2 531
 Day entered
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID
 equals control card address ID
 Range=(00:31)
 U All persons, including children

D MOMENT 2 533
 Month entered
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID equals
 Control card address ID
 Range=(00:12)
 U All persons, including children

D YRENT 2 535
 Year entered
 Control card item 23
 Previous wave address ID equals
 Control card address ID
 Range=(00:00,90:92)
 U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE 1 537
 Change in household composition
 from previous month
 Range=(1:2)
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FCHANGE 1 538
 Change in family composition from
 previous month
 These fields only relate to primary and
 unrelated sub-families and to primary and
 secondary individuals
 Range=(1:2)
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SCHANGE 1 539
 Change in sub-family composition
 from previous month
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D TOTINC 8 540
 Total persons income for month -
 in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D EARN 7 548
 Total persons earned income for month
 - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older

D PROP 8 555
 Total property (asset) income for month
 - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older

D TRAN 7 563
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
 for month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older

D OTHER 7 570
 Total persons other income for month
 - in dollars
 Labor force and reciprocity variables
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older

D SC1000 1 577
 During the 4-month reference period
 month did ... have a job or business,
 either full time or part time, even for
 only a few days ?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ESR 1 578
 Employment status recode for month
 Range=(0:8)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .With a job entire month,
 .worked all weeks
 V 2 .With a job entire month,
 .missed one or more
 .weeks, no time on layoff
 V 3 .With a job entire month,
 .missed one or more
 .weeks, spent time on layoff
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
 V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or on
 .layoff
 V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D WEEKS 1 579
 Number of designated weeks for this
 month
 Range=(4:5)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 4 .Four weeks
 V 5 .Five weeks

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-------------------------------------|------|---|---|------|----------------------------------|
| D WESR1 | 1 | 580 | V | 0 | .None, or not in universe |
| Week 1 employment status | | | V | 1 | .1 week |
| Range=(0:5) | | | V | | ... |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | | ... |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | | ... |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | V | 5 | .5 weeks |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | D WKSWOP | 1 | 586 |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for this month | | |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | Range=(0:5) | | |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D WESR2 | 1 | 581 | V | 0 | .None, or not in universe |
| Week 2 employment status | | | V | 1 | .1 week |
| Range=(0:5) | | | V | | ... |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | | ... |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | | ... |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | V | 5 | .5 weeks |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | D WKSLOK | 1 | 587 |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | Number of weeks looking or layoff this month | | |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | Range=(0:5) | | |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D WESR3 | 1 | 582 | V | 0 | .None, or not in universe |
| Week 3 employment status | | | V | 1 | .1 week |
| Range=(0:5) | | | V | | ... |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | | ... |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | | ... |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | V | 5 | .5 weeks |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | D REASAB | 1 | 588 |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks ? | | |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | Range=(0:7) | | |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D WESR4 | 1 | 583 | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| Week 4 employment status | | | V | 1 | .On layoff |
| Range=(0:5) | | | V | 2 | .Own illness |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 3 | .On vacation |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 4 | .Bad weather |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | V | 5 | .Labor dispute |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | V | 6 | .New job to begin within 30 days |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | V | 7 | .Other |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | D TAKJOB | 1 | 589 |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | Could ... take a job if offered during any of those weeks ? | | |
| D WESR5 | 1 | 584 | Range=(0:2) | | |
| Week 5 employment status | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Range=(0:5) | | | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or no week 5 .this month | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | D TAKJOBN | 1 | 590 |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks ? | | |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | Range=(0:4) | | |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| D WKSJOB | 1 | 585 | V | 1 | .Already had a job |
| Number of weeks employed this month | | | V | 2 | .Temporary illness |
| Range=(0:5) | | | V | 3 | .School |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 4 | .Other |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | D CWORK | 1 | 591 |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | Did ... do any work at all that earned some money for this month (casual earnings) | | |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | Range=(0:2) | | |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | V | 1 | .Yes |
| D WKSJOB | 1 | 585 | V | 2 | .No |
| Number of weeks employed this month | | | | | |
| Range=(0:5) | | | | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .With a job this week | | | |
| V | 2 | .With a job, absent without pay, .no time on layoff this week | | | |
| V | 3 | .With a job, absent without pay, .spent time on layoff this week | | | |
| V | 4 | .Looking for a job this week | | | |
| V | 5 | .Without a job, not looking for .a job, not on layoff | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D UHOURS 2 592
 In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month reference period, how many hours did ... usually work per week?
 Range=(00:99)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe or none
 V 01 - 99 .Hours per week

D WKSPT 1 594
 Number of weeks worked less than 35 hours this month
 Range=(0:5)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None, or not in universe
 V 1 .1 week
 V ...
 V ...
 V ...
 V 5 .5 weeks

D WKSPTR 1 595
 What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?
 Range=(0:6)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Could not find a full-time job
 V 2 .Wanted to work part-time
 V 3 .Health condition or disability
 V 4 .Normal working hours are less than 35 hours
 V 5 .Slack work or material shortage
 V 6 .Other

D EMPLED 1 596
 During the month was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?
 Range=(0:3)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Worked for employer only
 V 2 .Self-employed only
 V 3 .Worked for both employer and self-employed

D DISAB 1 597
 Has ... ever indicated having a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RHCDIS 1 598
 During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA)
 Range=(0:2)
 U Persons 15-69 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D VETSTAT 1 599
 Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?
 Range=(0:2)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
 V .not in sample
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D INAF 1 600
 Is this person currently in the Armed Forces?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SPINAF 1 601
 Is ...'s spouse in Armed Forces?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older, married spouse absent
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D USRVDT1 1 602
 Unedited period of service
 Control card item 32B - 1st code
 Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
 V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
 V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
 V 6 .September 1980 or later
 V 7 .Other service (all other periods)
 V 9 .Not answered

D USRVDT2 1 603
 Unedited period of service
 Control card item 32B - 2nd code
 Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
 V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
 V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
 V 6 .September 1980 or later
 V 7 .Other service (all other periods)
 V 9 .Not answered

D USRVDT3 1 604
 Unedited period of service
 Control card item 32b - 3rd code
 Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
 V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
 V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
 V 6 .September 1980 or later
 V 7 .Other service (all other periods)
 V 9 .Not answered

D AFTIME 1 605
 How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?
 Range=(0:5)
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Less than 6 months
 V 2 .6 to 23 months

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|
| V | 3 | .2 to 19 years | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 4 | .20 or more years | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 5 | .Don't know | V | 2 | .No |
| D AFDSAB | 1 | 606 | D SOCSEC | 1 | 617 |
| Does ... have a service connected disability ? | | | Was this person covered by Social Security payments during the month ? | | |
| Range=(0:3) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces | | | U All persons, including children | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 3 | .Don't know | | | |
| D AFDPCT | 1 | 607 | D SSPNUM | 5 | 618 |
| What is ...'s VA percent disability rating ? | | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of Social Security coverage | | |
| Range=(0:7) | | | Range=(00000:89999) | | |
| U veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces | | | U All persons, including children receiving Social Security | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 00000 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .1-10 percent | | | |
| V | 2 | .11-29 percent | | | |
| V | 3 | .30-49 percent | | | |
| V | 4 | .50 percent | | | |
| V | 5 | .51-89 percent | | | |
| V | 6 | .90-99 percent | | | |
| V | 7 | .100 percent | | | |
| D SPDAF | 1 | 608 | D SOCSR1 | 1 | 623 |
| Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury ? | | | What is the reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is - | | |
| Range=(0:3) | | | Range=(0:6) | | |
| U Widowed persons 15 years old or older | | | U Persons 18 years old or older | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes, in the service | V | 1 | .Retired |
| V | 2 | .Yes, from service-related injury | V | 2 | .Disabled |
| V | 3 | .No | V | 3 | .Widow(ed) or surviving child |
| | | | V | 4 | .Spouse or dependent child |
| | | | V | 5 | .Some other reason |
| | | | V | 6 | .Don't know |
| D VETS | 1 | 609 | D SOCSR2 | 1 | 624 |
| Was this person covered by veterans payments during the month ? | | | Is there another reason ... receives Social Security ? | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:6) | | |
| U All persons 15 years and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | | U Persons 18 years old or older | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Retired |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .Disabled |
| | | | V | 3 | .Widow(ed) or surviving child |
| | | | V | 4 | .Spouse or dependent child |
| | | | V | 5 | .No other reason |
| | | | V | 6 | .Don't know |
| D VETSMT | 1 | 610 | D DISAGE | 2 | 625 |
| Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension ? | | | At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability ? | | |
| Range=(0:3) | | | Range=(00:85) | | |
| U Persons age 15 years or older receiving veterans' compensation or pensions | | | U Persons 18 years old or older | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 01 - 85 | .Age in years |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| V | 3 | .Don't know | | | |
| D VETNUM | 5 | 611 | D RAILRD | 1 | 627 |
| Entry address ID and person number of recipient of veterans payment coverage | | | Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during the month ? | | |
| Range=(00000:89999) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U Persons age 15 years or older receiving veterans' compensation or pensions | | | U All persons, including children | | |
| V | 00000 | .Not applicable | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| D RETIRD | 1 | 616 | | | |
| Has ... ever retired from a job or business ? | | | | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | | | |
| U Persons 40 years old or older | | | | | |

 * The following three variables are asked *
 * only in the wave where Social Security *
 * recipiency is first indicated *

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|-------|--|---|-------|--|
| D RRPNUM | 5 | 628 | U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of railroad coverage | V | 00000 | .Not applicable |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | | | |
| U All persons, including children receiving railroad retirement | | | D GENASST | 1 | 648 |
| V | 00000 | .Not applicable | | | Was this person covered by any general assistance income during the month ? |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| D CARECOV | 1 | 633 | U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | |
| | | Is this person covered by Medicare | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 1 | .Yes |
| U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old | | | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | D GAPNUM | 5 | 649 |
| V | 2 | .No | | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of general assistance |
| | | | | | Range=(00000:89999) |
| D MEDCODE | 1 | 634 | U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | |
| | | Type of Medicare coverage | V | 00000 | .Not applicable |
| | | Range=(0:9) | | | |
| U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old | | | D FOSTKID | 1 | 654 |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | | | Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during the month ? |
| V | 1 | .Retired or disabled worker | | | Range=(0:2) |
| V | 2 | .Spouse of retired or disabled worker | U All persons, no age limitation | | |
| V | 3 | .Widow of retired or disabled worker | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 4 | .Adult disabled as a child | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 5 | .Uninsured | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 7 | .Other or invalid code | | | |
| V | 9 | .Missing code | D FKPNUM | 5 | 655 |
| | | | | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of foster care |
| D MCOPT | 1 | 635 | | | Range=(00000:89999) |
| | | Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills ? | U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 00000 | .Not applicable |
| U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | D OTHWELF | 1 | 660 |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during the month ? |
| V | 2 | .No | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | |
| D FOODSTP | 1 | 636 | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | Was this person covered by food stamps during the month ? | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 2 | .No |
| U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable | D OWPNUM | 5 | 661 |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of other welfare |
| V | 2 | .No | | | Range=(00000:89999) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | |
| D FSPNUM | 5 | 637 | V | 00000 | .Not applicable |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of food stamp coverage | | | |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | D WICCOV | 1 | 666 |
| U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | | | | Was this person covered by WIC for this month ? |
| V | 00000 | .Not applicable | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women | | |
| D AFDC | 1 | 642 | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | Was this person covered by AFDC income during the month ? | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 2 | .No |
| U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not applicable | D WICVAL | 4 | 667 |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | Amount of WIC received this month. |
| V | 2 | .No | | | Range=(0000:5000) |
| | | | U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women | | |
| D AFDCPNUM | 5 | 643 | V | 0000 | .None |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of AFDC coverage | | | |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | | | |

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|---|-------------------------------------|------|---|
| D WICPNUM | 5 | 671 | V | 1 | .Plan in own name |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of WIC coverage | V | 2 | .Someone else's plan |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | V | 3 | .Both |
| U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women | | | D HISRC | 1 | 696 |
| V 00000 .Not applicable | | | | | Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way |
| D CAIDCOV | 1 | 676 | | | Range=(0:6) |
| | | Was this person covered by Medicaid for this month ? | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | | V | 1 | .Current employer or union |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V | 2 | .Former employer |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V | 3 | .CHAMPUS |
| V 2 .No | | | V | 4 | .CHAMPVA |
| | | | V | 5 | .Military |
| D MCDPNUM | 5 | 677 | V | 6 | .Other |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of Medicaid coverage | | | |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | D HIPAY | 1 | 697 |
| U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements | | | | | Did the employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan ? |
| V 00000 .Not applicable | | | | | Range=(0:3) |
| D HIIND | 1 | 682 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | Did this person have health insurance coverage this month ? | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| | | Range=(0:2) | V | 1 | .All |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 2 | .Part |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V | 3 | .None |
| V 1 .Yes | | | | | |
| V 2 .No | | | D HITYPE | 1 | 698 |
| | | | | | Was this an individual plan or a family plan ? |
| D HIPNUM | 5 | 683 | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of health insurance coverage | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 1 | .Individual |
| V 00000 .Not applicable | | | V | 2 | .Family |
| D HINONH | 1 | 688 | | | |
| | | Health insurance by a non-household member | D HIFAM | 1 | 699 |
| | | Range=(0:2) | | | Did ...'s family health plan cover all the persons living here ? |
| U All persons, including children | | | | | Range=(0:3) |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | U All persons, including children | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V 2 .No | | | V | 1 | .Yes, All persons covered |
| | | | V | 2 | .No, some persons covered |
| | | | V | 3 | .No one else covered |
| D CHAMP | 1 | 689 | | | |
| | | CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage ? | D NONHHI | 1 | 700 |
| | | Range=(0:2) | | | Health insurance plan covered non-household member(s) ? |
| U All persons, including children | | | | | Range=(0:8) |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V 2 .No | | | V | 1 | .Yes, spouse |
| | | | V | 2 | .Yes, child(ren) |
| | | | V | 3 | .Yes, someone else |
| D CHPNUM | 5 | 690 | V | 4 | .Yes, spouse and child(ren) |
| | | Entry address ID and person number of recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage | V | 5 | .Yes, spouse and someone else |
| | | Range=(00000:89999) | V | 6 | .Yes, child(ren) and someone else |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 7 | .Yes, spouse, children, and someone else |
| V 00000 .Not applicable | | | V | 8 | .No |
| D HIOWN | 1 | 695 | | | |
| | | Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan | D MIGRADE | 2 | 701 |
| | | Range=(0:3) | | | What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended ? |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | | | Range=(00:12,21:26) |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 00 | .Not applicable if under 15, |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .did not attend or attended only

V .kindergarten

V 01-08 .Elementary

V 09-12 .High school

V 21-26 .College

D GRDCMPL 1 703
 Did he/she complete that grade
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ENROLL 1 704
 Was ... enrolled in school either
 full-time or part-time this month ?
 (include any regular school, such
 as elementary, high school, or
 college, or any vocational,
 technical, or business school)
 Range=(0:3)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes, full-time

V 2 .Yes, part-time

V 3 .No

D LEVEL 2 705
 At what level or grade was ...
 enrolled ?
 Range=(00:11)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Elementary grades 1-8

V 02 .High school grades 9-12

V 03 .College year 1

V 04 .College year 2

V 05 .College year 3

V 06 .College year 4

V 07 .College year 5

V 08 .College year 6

V 09 .Vocational school

V 10 .Technical school

V 11 .Business school

D EDASST 1 707
 Were any of ...'s educational
 expenses during the month
 paid for by the GI bill, a PELL
 (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
 national direct student loan, or
 any type of scholarship, grant, or
 other educational assistance ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GIBILL 1 708
 GI bill
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D OTHVET 1 709
 Other veteran's administration
 educational assistance programs
 (survivors and dependents
 vocational rehabilitation
 post-Vietnam veterans)
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WKSTDY 1 710
 College work study
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D PELL 1 711
 PELL grant
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D SUPPED 1 712
 Supplemental Educational Opportunity
 Grant (SEOG)
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D NDSL 1 713
 National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D STLOAN 1 714
 Guaranteed student loan
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D JTPA 1 715
 JTPA training
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D EMPLYR 1 716
 Employer assistance
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D FSSHIP 1 717
 Fellowship/scholarship
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D OTHAID 1 718
 Other financial aid
 Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 receiving educational assistance

D OTHINC 1 719
 Did ... receive income from any
 other source such as financial help
 from someone outside the household,
 payments from the government or
 anything else ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D NOINC 1 720
 Did ... receive income from some
 source we have not covered ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|-----------------------------------|------|--|
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | D PWADDID | 2 | 737 |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | Previous wave address ID |
| V | 2 | .No | | | Range=(00:00,11:89) |
| D PWSUID | 9 | 721 | U All persons, including children | | |
| | | Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household | D ISEX | 1 | 739 |
| | | Range=(000000000:999999999) | | | Was the value of 'SEX' changed from unedited value ? |
| U All persons, including children | | | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V 000000000 | | .Not in universe | V | 0 | .Not changed |
| D PWENTRY | 2 | 730 | V | 1 | .Changed |
| | | Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons | D IRACE | 1 | 740 |
| | | Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household | | | Was the value of 'RACE' changed from unedited value ? |
| | | Range=(00:00,11:89) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 0 | .Not changed |
| V 00 | | .Not in universe | V | 1 | .Changed |
| D PWPNUM | 3 | 732 | D IETHNCTY | 1 | 741 |
| | | Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons | | | Was the value of 'ETHNCTY' changed from unedited value ? |
| | | Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Range=(000:000,101:899) | V | 0 | .Not changed |
| U All persons, including children | | | V | 1 | .Changed |
| V 000 | | .Not in universe | D IHIGRADE | 1 | 742 |
| D PWRRP | 2 | 735 | | | Was the value of 'HIGRADE' changed from unedited value ? |
| | | Previous wave relationship to reference person control card item 198 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Wave 1 : 00 | V | 0 | .Not changed |
| | | Wave 2+ : | V | 1 | .Changed |
| | | Range=(00:13) | D IGRDCMPL | 1 | 743 |
| U All persons, including children | | | | | Was the value of 'GRDCMPL' changed from unedited value ? |
| V 00 | | .Not applicable | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V 01 | | .Reference person with relatives in HH | V | 0 | .Not changed |
| V 02 | | .Reference person with no rel. in HH | V | 1 | .Changed |
| V 03 | | .Husband/wife of reference person | D IEWID | 1 | 744 |
| V 04 | | .Natural/adopted child of reference person | | | Imputation of 'EWID' |
| V 05 | | .Stepchild of reference person | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V 06 | | .Foster child of reference person | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V 07 | | .Grandchild of reference person | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| V 08 | | .Parent of reference person | D IWKSJOB | 1 | 745 |
| V 09 | | .Brother/sister of reference person | | | Imputation of 'WKSJOB' |
| V 10 | | .Other relative of reference person | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V 11 | | .Non-relative of reference person with own relatives in HH | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V 12 | | .Partner/roommate of reference person | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| V 13 | | .Non-relative of reference person (other than partner/roommate with no own relatives in HH) | D IWKSWOP | 1 | 746 |
| | | | | | Imputation of 'WKSWOP' |
| | | | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | | D IWKSLOK | 1 | 747 |
| | | | | | Imputation of 'WKSLOK' |
| | | | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | | D IREASAB | 1 | 748 |
| | | | | | Imputation of 'REASAB' |
| | | | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ITAKJOB 1 749
 Imputation of 'TAKJOB'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D ITAKJOBN 1 750
 Imputation of 'TAKJOBN'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D ICWORK 1 751
 Imputation of 'CWORK'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IUHOURS 1 752
 Imputation of 'UHOURS'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IWKSPT 1 753
 Imputation of 'WKSPT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IWKSPTR 1 754
 Imputation of 'WKSPTR'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IDISAB 1 755
 Imputation of 'DISAB'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IDISAGE 1 756
 Imputation of 'DISAGE'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IRHCDIS 1 757
 Imputation of 'RHCDIS'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IVETSTAT 1 758
 Was the value of 'VETSTAT' changed from
 unedited value ?
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not changed
 V 1 .Changed

D IINAF 1 759
 Was the value of 'INAF' changed from
 unedited value ?
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not changed
 V 1 .Changed

D ISPINAF 1 760
 Imputation of 'SPINAF'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ISPDAF 1 761
 Imputation of 'SPDAF'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IRETIRD 1 762
 Imputation of 'RETIRD'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D ICARECOV 1 763
 Imputation of 'CARECOV'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IMCOPT 1 764
 Imputation of 'MCOPT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D ICAIDCOV 1 765
 Imputation of 'CAIDCOV'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IHIIND 1 766
 Imputation of 'HIIND'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IHIOWN 1 767
 Imputation of 'HIOWN'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IHISRC 1 768
 Imputation of 'HISRC'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IHIPAY 1 769
 Imputation of 'HIPAY'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IHITYPE 1 770
 Imputation of 'HITYPE'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D INONHHI 1 771
 Imputation of 'NONHHI'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IENROLD 1 772
 Imputation of 'ENROLD'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D ILEVEL 1 773
 Imputation of 'LEVEL'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not Imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IEDASST 1 774
 Imputation of 'EDASST'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not Imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IGIBILL 1 775
 Range=(0:1)
 Imputation of 'GIBILL'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IOTHVET 1 776
 Imputation of 'IOTHVET'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IWKSTDY 1 777
 Imputation of 'WKSTDY'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IPELL 1 778
 Imputation of 'PELL'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D ISUPPED 1 779
 Imputation of 'SUPPED'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D INDSL 1 780
 Imputation of 'NDSL'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D ISTLOAN 1 781
 Imputation of 'STLOAN'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IJTPA 1 782
 Imputation of 'JTPA'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IEMPLYR 1 783
 Imputation of 'EMPLYR'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IFSSHIP 1 784
 Imputation of 'FSSHIP'
 Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D IOTHAID 1 785
 Imputation of 'OTHAID'
 Range=(0:1)

DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

* Wage and salary variables *
* *
* The WS1 variables contain data for the *
* job which earned the greater amount *
* during the 4-month reference period. *
* the WS2 variables contain the data *
* for the second job if there are two *
* jobs. *

D NJOBS 1 786
 Number of wage/salary jobs this month
 Wave 1 - not filled
 Future Wave:
 Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Only 1 job
V 2 .Dual jobs all month
V 3 .Dual jobs not all month
V 4 .Dual jobs without overlapping
V .dates
D WS12003 1 787
 Did ... work for this employer in the
 previous wave ?
 Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D WS12004 1 788
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this employer changed during the
 past 8 months?
 Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D WS10CC 3 789
 Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
 code
 Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe
D WS11ND 3 792
 Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
 code
 Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe
D WS1WKS 1 795
 Number of weeks employed during the
 month
 Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None, or not in universe
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D WS1AMT | 5 | 796 | D WS12024 | 1 | 814 |
| What is the amount of the earnings from this job for this month ? (in dollars) Range=(00000:33332) | | | What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ? Range=(0:6) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00000 .None, or not in universe | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| D WS12002 | 2 | 801 | V 1 .Laid off | | |
| Employer I.D. number Range=(00:16) | | | V 2 .Retired | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 3 .Discharged | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | V 4 .Job was temporary and ended | | |
| V 01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no. | | | V 5 .Quit to take another job | | |
| D WS12012 | 1 | 803 | V 6 .Quit for some other reason | | |
| Was ... an employee of- Range=(0:7) | | | D WS12025 | 2 | 815 |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | Range=(00:99) | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 1 .A private for-profit company or .individual ? | | | How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job | | |
| V 2 .A private not-for-profit, .tax exempt, or charitable .organization | | | V 00 .Not in universe / none | | |
| V 3 .Federal government ? | | | V 01 - 99 .Hours per week | | |
| V .(exclude Armed Forces) ? | | | D WS12026 | 1 | 817 |
| V 4 .State government ? | | | Was ... paid by the hour on this job ? Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 5 .Local government ? | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 6 .Armed Forces ? | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 7 .Unpaid in family business or .farm ? | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| D WS1CHG | 1 | 804 | V 2 .No | | |
| Job change this month ? Range=(0:2) | | | D WS12028 | 4 | 818 |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... ? This field contains two implied decimals. Range=(0000:9999) | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 0000 .Not in universe | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate | | |
| D WS12018 | 2 | 805 | D WS12029 | 1 | 822 |
| Beginning day Range=(00:31) | | | Frequency of pay Range=(0:6) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| D WS12016 | 2 | 807 | V 1 .Once a week | | |
| Month in which this person became employed in this wave by this employer Range=(00:12) | | | V 2 .Once each 2 weeks | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 3 .Once a month | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | V 4 .Twice a month | | |
| D WS12022 | 2 | 809 | V 5 .Unpaid in family business or .farm | | |
| Ending day Range=(00:31) | | | V 6 .Some other way | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | D WS12031 | 2 | 823 |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | On what day was ... last paid during this 4-month period? Range=(00:32) | | |
| D WS12020 | 2 | 811 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Ending month Range=(00:12) | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 01 - 31 .Day | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | V 32 .Not paid during reference .period | | |
| D WS12023 | 1 | 813 | D WS12030 | 2 | 825 |
| Did ... stop working for this employer during the 4-month reference period ? Range=(0:2) | | | In which month was ... last paid during this 4-month period? Range=(00:13) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 01 - 12 .Month | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 13 .Not paid during reference .period | | |

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D WS12044 | 1 | 827 | D IWS12044 | 1 | 838 |
| On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union ? | | | Imputation of field 'WS12044' | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | D IWS12046 | 1 | 839 |
| V 2 .No | | | Imputation of field 'WS12046' | | |
| D WS12046 | 1 | 828 | Range=(0:1) | | |
| Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract ? | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | D WS1CALC | 1 | 840 |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | Imputed or calculated earnings | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 0 .Not calculated | | |
| D IWS10CC | 1 | 829 | V 1 .Imputed input | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 2 .No imputed input | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS10CC' | | | D WS22103 | 1 | 841 |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Did ... work for this employer in the previous wave ? | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| D IWS1IND | 1 | 830 | U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS1IND' | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | D WS22104 | 1 | 842 |
| D IWS12012 | 1 | 831 | Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months? | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12012' | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| D IWS12024 | 1 | 832 | V 2 .No | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12024' | | | D WS20CC | 3 | 843 |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation code | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Range=(000:999) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D IWS12026 | 1 | 833 | V 000 .Not in universe | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12026' | | | D WS2IND | 3 | 846 |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Edited and imputed 3 digit industry code | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Range=(000:999) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D IWS12028 | 1 | 834 | V 000 .Not in universe | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12028' | | | D WS2WKS | 1 | 849 |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Number of weeks employed during the month | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Range=(0:5) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D IWS12029 | 1 | 835 | V 0 .None, or not in universe | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12029' | | | V 1 .1 week | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 2 .2 weeks | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 3 .3 weeks | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 4 .4 weeks | | |
| D IWS12031 | 1 | 836 | V 5 .5 weeks | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12031' | | | D WS2AMT | 5 | 850 |
| Range=(0:1) | | | What is the amount of the earnings from this job for this month ? - in dollars | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D IWS12030 | 1 | 837 | V 00000 .None, or not in universe | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS12030' | | | | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| D WS22102 | 2 | 855 | V | 2 | .Retired |
| Employer ID number | | | V | 3 | .Discharged |
| Range=(00:16) | | | V | 4 | .Job was temporary and ended |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 5 | .Quit to take another job |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe | V | 6 | .Quit for some other reason |
| V | 01 - 16 | .Employer I.D. no. | | | |
| D WS22112 | 1 | 857 | D WS22125 | 2 | 869 |
| Was ... an employee of- | | | How many hours per week did | | |
| Range=(0:7) | | | ... usually work at this job | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | Range=(00:99) | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V | 1 | .A private for-profit company or | V | 00 | .Not in universe / none |
| V | | .individual ? | 01 - 99 | .hours per week | |
| V | 2 | .A private not-for-profit, | D WS22126 | 1 | 871 |
| V | | .tax exempt, or charitable | Was ... paid by the hour on this | | |
| V | | .organization | job ? | | |
| V | 3 | .Federal government | Range=(0:2) | | |
| V | | .(exclude Armed Forces) ? | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V | 4 | .State government ? | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 5 | .Local government ? | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 6 | .Armed Forces ? | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 7 | .Unpaid in family business or | | | |
| V | | .farm ? | D WS22128 | 4 | 872 |
| D WS2CHG | 1 | 858 | What was ...'s regular hourly pay | | 2 |
| Job change this month ? | | | rate at the end of ... ? | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | This field contains two implied | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | decimals. | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | Range=(0000:9999) | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 0000 | .Not in universe |
| | | | V | 0001-9999 | .Hourly pay rate |
| D WS22118 | 2 | 859 | D WS22129 | 1 | 876 |
| Beginning day | | | During the 4-month period how often | | |
| Range=(00:31) | | | was ... paid on this job ? | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | Range=(0:6) | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D WS22116 | 2 | 861 | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| Month in which this person became | | | V | 1 | .Once a week |
| employed in this wave by this employer | | | V | 2 | .Once each 2 weeks |
| Range=(00:12) | | | V | 3 | .Once a month |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 4 | .Twice a month |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe | V | 5 | .Unpaid in family business or |
| | | | V | | .farm |
| D WS22122 | 2 | 863 | V | 6 | .Some other way |
| Ending day | | | D WS22131 | 2 | 877 |
| Range=(00:31) | | | On what day was ... last paid during | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | this 4-month period? | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe | Range=(00:32) | | |
| D WS22120 | 2 | 865 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Ending month | | | V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| Range=(00:12) | | | V | 01 - 31 | .Day |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 32 | .Not paid during reference |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe | V | | .period |
| D WS22123 | 1 | 867 | D WS22130 | 2 | 879 |
| Did ... stop working for this | | | In which month was ... last paid | | |
| employer during the 4-month | | | during this 4-month period? | | |
| reference period ? | | | Range=(00:13) | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V | 00 | .Not in universe |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 01 - 12 | .Month |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 13 | .Not paid during reference period |
| V | 2 | .No | D WS22144 | 1 | 881 |
| D WS22124 | 1 | 868 | On this job, was ... a member | | |
| What is the main reason ... | | | of a labor union or of an employee | | |
| stopped working for ... ? | | | association similar to a union ? | | |
| Range=(0:6) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Laid off | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .Laid off | V | 2 | .No |

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|---|------|-------|
| D WS22146 | 1 | 882 | D WS2CALC | 1 | 894 |
| Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract ? Range=(0:2) | | | Imputed or calculated earnings Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not calculated | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 1 .Imputed input | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 2 .No imputed input | | |
| V 2 .No | | | | | |
| D IWS20CC | 1 | 883 | ***** | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS20CC' Range=(0:1) | | | * Self employment variables * | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | * * | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | * The SE1 variables contain data for the * | | |
| | | | * business which earned the greater * | | |
| | | | * amount during the 4-month reference * | | |
| | | | * period. The SE2 variables contain the * | | |
| | | | * data for the second business if there * | | |
| | | | * are two businesses. | | |
| | | | ***** | | |
| D IWS21ND | 1 | 884 | D SE12202 | 1 | 895 |
| Imputation of field 'WS21ND' Range=(0:1) | | | Was ... self-employed in this business during the previous wave ? Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D IWS22112 | 1 | 885 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22112' Range=(0:1) | | | D SE12203 | 1 | 896 |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months? Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D IWS22124 | 1 | 886 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22124' Range=(0:1) | | | D SE12204 | 1 | 897 |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Self-employment industry code recode Range=(0:16) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries (010-031) | | |
| | | | V 02 .Mining (040-050) | | |
| | | | V 03 .Construction (060) | | |
| | | | V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods (100-222) | | |
| | | | V 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods (230-392) | | |
| | | | V 06 .Transportation, communications, etc. (400-472) | | |
| | | | V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods (500-532) | | |
| | | | V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods (540-571) | | |
| | | | V 09 .Retail trade (580-691) | | |
| | | | V 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate (700-712) | | |
| | | | V 11 .Business and repair services (721-760) | | |
| | | | V 12 .Personal services (761-791) | | |
| | | | V 13 .Entertainment and recreation services (800-802) | | |
| | | | V 14 .Professional and related services (812-892) | | |
| | | | V 15 .Public administration (900-932) | | |
| | | | V 16 .Industry not reported (990) | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22126 | 1 | 887 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22126' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22128 | 1 | 888 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22128' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22129 | 1 | 889 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22129' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22131 | 1 | 890 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22131' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22130 | 1 | 891 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22130' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22144 | 1 | 892 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22144' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IWS22146 | 1 | 893 | | | |
| Imputation of field 'WS22146' Range=(0:1) | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE10CC 3 899
 Self-employment occupation code
 Range=(000:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS 1 902
 Weeks with business this month
 Range=(0:5,9:9)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT 5 903
 Amount of income received this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE12201 2 908
 Business I.D. number
 Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not answered
 V 01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE12212 2 910
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business ?
 Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe / none
 V 01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE12214 1 912
 Do you think that the gross
 earnings of this business will be
 \$1,000 or more during the next
 12 months ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 913
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business ? Be sure to include ...
 Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 2 .Number of employees
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees
 V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220 1 914
 Was ...'s business incorporated ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12222 1 915
 Was ...'s business a sole
 proprietorship or a partnership ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Sole proprietorship
 V 2 .Partnership

D SE12224 1 916
 Aside from ... were any other
 members of this household owners or
 partners in this business ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 * The next 3 fields (SE12226 through *
 * SE12230) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * Which members ? *
 * In each case the range of answers is: *
 * 101 - 899 .Person no. *

D SE12226 3 917
 Member 1
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12228 3 920
 Member 2
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12230 3 923
 Member 3
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12232 1 926
 Was ... paid a regular salary from
 this business during the 4-month
 reference period ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12234 1 927
 Did ... receive any (other) income
 from the business during this
 4-month reference period ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12252 1 928
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D SE12254 | 1 | 929 | D ISE12254 | 1 | 949 |
| Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar? | | | Imputation of field 'SE12254' | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | D ISE12256 | 1 | 950 |
| V 2 .No | | | Imputation of field 'SE12256' | | |
| D SE12256 | 6 | 930 | Range=(0:1) | | |
| What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period ? | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| Range=(-33332:33332) | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | D ISE12260 | 1 | 951 |
| V 000000 .None, or not in universe | | | Imputation of field 'SE12260' | | |
| V +-33332 .Net profit (or loss) | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| D SE12260 | 5 | 936 | D ISE1AMT | 1 | 952 |
| About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period ? | | | Imputation of field 'SE1AMT' | | |
| Range=(00000:33332) | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 00000 .None, or not in universe | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| V 1-33332 .Total earnings | | | D SE22302 | 1 | 953 |
| D ISE10CC | 1 | 941 | Was ... self-employed in this business during the previous wave ? | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE10CC' | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| D ISE1IND | 1 | 942 | V 2 .No | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE1IND' | | | D SE22303 | 1 | 954 |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months? | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D ISE12214 | 1 | 943 | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12214' | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | D SE2IND | 2 | 955 |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | Self-employment industry code recode | | |
| D ISE12218 | 1 | 944 | Range=(00:16) | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12218' | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | .(010-031) | | |
| D ISE12220 | 1 | 945 | V 02 .Mining (040-050) | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12220' | | | V 03 .Construction (060) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | .goods (100-222) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 05 .Manufacturing-durable | | |
| D ISE12222 | 1 | 946 | .goods (230-392) | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12222' | | | V 06 .Transportation,communications, | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | .etc. (400-472) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | .goods (500-532) | | |
| D ISE12232 | 1 | 947 | V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12232' | | | .goods (540-571) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 09 .Retail trade (580-691) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 10 .Finance,insurance,real estate | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | .(700-712) | | |
| D ISE12234 | 1 | 948 | V 11 .Business and repair services | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12234' | | | .(721-760) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 12 .Personal services (761-791) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 13 .Entertainment and recreation | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | .services (800-802) | | |
| D ISE12234 | 1 | 948 | V 14 .Professional and related | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE12234' | | | .services (812-892) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 15 .Public administration (900-932) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 16 .Industry not reported (990) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE20CC 3 957
 Self-employment occupation code
 Range=(000:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS 1 960
 Weeks with business this month
 Range=(0:5,9:9)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT 5 961
 Amount of income received this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE22301 2 966
 Business I.D. number
 Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not answered
 V 01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE22312 2 968
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business ?
 Range=(00:99)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe / none
 V 01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE22314 1 970
 Do you think that the gross
 earnings of this business will be
 \$1,000 or more during the next
 12 months ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22318 1 971
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business? Be sure to include ...
 Range=(0:4)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 2 .Number of employees
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees
 V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320 1 972
 Was ...'s business incorporated ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22322 1 973
 Was ...'s business a sole
 proprietorship or a partnership ?
 Range=(0:2)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Sole proprietorship
 V 2 .Partnership

D SE22324 1 974
 Aside from ... were any other
 members of this household owners or
 partners in this business ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 * The next 3 fields (SE22326 through *
 * SE22330) are possible answers to the *
 * question: *
 * *
 * Which members ? *
 * In each case the range of answers is: *
 * 101 - 899 .Person no. *

D SE22326 3 975
 Member 1
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22328 3 978
 Member 2
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22330 3 981
 Member 3
 Range=(000:000,101:899)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22332 1 984
 Was ... paid a regular salary from
 this business during the 4-month reference
 period ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22334 1 985
 Did ... receive any (other) income
 from the business during this
 4-month reference period ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22352 1 986
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D SE22354 | 1 | 987 | D ISE22354 | 1 | 1007 |
| Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar? | | | Imputation of field 'SE22354' | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | D ISE22356 | 1 | 1008 |
| V 2 .No | | | Imputation of field 'SE22356' | | |
| D SE22356 | 6 | 988 | Range=(0:1) | | |
| What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period ? | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| Range=(-33332:33332) | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | D ISE22360 | 1 | 1009 |
| V 000000 .Not in universe | | | Imputation of field 'SE22360' | | |
| V +-33332 .Net profit (or loss) | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| D SE22360 | 5 | 994 | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period ? | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| Range=(00000:33332) | | | D ISE2AMT | 1 | 1010 |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | Imputation of field 'SE2AMT' | | |
| V 00000 .None, or not in universe | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V 1-33332 .Total earnings | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| D ISE20CC | 1 | 999 | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE20CC' | | | ***** | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | * Transfer income variables * | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | ***** | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | D R01A | 1 | 1011 |
| D ISE2IND | 1 | 1000 | Social Security reciprocity - adult | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE2IND' | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| D ISE22314 | 1 | 1001 | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE22314' | | | D R01K | 1 | 1012 |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Social Security reciprocity - children | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D ISE22318 | 1 | 1002 | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE22318' | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | D R02A | 1 | 1013 |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | Railroad retirement reciprocity - adult | | |
| D ISE22320 | 1 | 1003 | Range=(0:2) | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE22320' | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D ISE22322 | 1 | 1004 | D R02K | 1 | 1014 |
| Imputation of field 'SE22322' | | | Railroad retirement reciprocity - children | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| D ISE22332 | 1 | 1005 | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE22332' | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | D R03 | 1 | 1015 |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | Federal Supplemental Security | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | Income reciprocity | | |
| D ISE22334 | 1 | 1006 | Range=(0:2) | | |
| Imputation of field 'SE22334' | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 0 .Not imputed | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 1 .Imputed | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|------|--|
| D R05 | 1 | 1016 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| | | | D R23 | 1 | 1025 |
| | | | | | Foster child care payments reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R06 | 1 | 1017 | D R24 | 1 | 1026 |
| | | | | | Other welfare reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R07 | 1 | 1018 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R08 | 1 | 1019 | D R25 | 4 | 1027 |
| | | | | | WIC reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R10 | 1 | 1020 | D R27 | 1 | 1028 |
| | | | | | Food stamps reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R12 | 1 | 1021 | D R28 | 1 | 1029 |
| | | | | | Child support payments reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R13 | 1 | 1022 | D R29 | 1 | 1030 |
| | | | | | Alimony payments reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R20 | 1 | 1023 | D R30 | 1 | 1031 |
| | | | | | Pension from company or union |
| | | | | | reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |
| D R21 | 1 | 1024 | D R31 | 1 | 1032 |
| | | | | | Federal civil service, or other |
| | | | | | federal civilian employee pensions |
| | | | | | reciprocity |
| | | | | | Range=(0:2) |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes, reciprocity this month |
| | | | V | 2 | .No reciprocity this month |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D R32 | 1 | 1033 | D R51 | 1 | 1042 |
| U.S. military retirement pay reciprocity | | | Money from relatives or friends reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R34 | 1 | 1034 | D R52 | 1 | 1043 |
| State government pensions reciprocity | | | Lump sum payments reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R35 | 1 | 1035 | D R53 | 1 | 1044 |
| Local government pensions reciprocity | | | Income from roomers or boarders reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R36 | 1 | 1036 | D R54 | 1 | 1045 |
| Income from paid-up life insurance policies, or annuities reciprocity | | | National Guard or reserve pay reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R37 | 1 | 1037 | D R55 | 1 | 1046 |
| Estates and trusts reciprocity | | | Incidental or casual earnings reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R38 | 1 | 1038 | D R56 | 1 | 1047 |
| Other payment for retirement, disability, or survivor reciprocity | | | Other cash income not included elsewhere reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R40 | 1 | 1039 | D R75 | 1 | 1048 |
| GI bill reciprocity | | | State SSI/Black Lung/State Temporary Sickness or Disability Benefits/Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assist/Nat Guard Ret. Reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | |
| D R41 | 1 | 1040 | D S01AMTA | 5 | 1049 |
| Other VA educational assistance reciprocity | | | Amount of Social Security received this month. | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | | | |
| D R50 | 1 | 1041 | | | |
| Income assistance from a charitable group reciprocity | | | | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | | | |
| V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month | | | | | |
| V 2 .No reciprocity this month | | | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S01AMTK 4 1054
 Amount of Social Security income received for children for this month.
 Range=(0000:5000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0000 .None

D S02AMTA 5 1058
 Amount of railroad retirement received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S02AMTK 4 1063
 Amount of railroad retirement received for children for this month.
 Range=(0000:5000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0000 .None

D S03AMT 5 1067
 Amount of Federal SSI income received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S05AMT 5 1072
 Amount of state unemployment compensation received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S06AMT 5 1077
 Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S07AMT 5 1082
 Amount of other unemployment compensation received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S08AMT 5 1087
 Amount of veterans' compensation or pensions received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S10AMT 5 1092
 Amount of workers' compensation received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S12AMT 5 1097
 Amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S13AMT 5 1102
 Amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income received this month.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S20AMT 5 1107
 Amount of AFDC,ADC incomes received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S21AMT 5 1112
 Amount of general assistance or general relief received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S23AMT 5 1117
 Amount of foster child care payments received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S24AMT 5 1122
 Amount of other welfare received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S27AMT 5 1127
 Amount of food stamps received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S28AMT 5 1132
 Amount of child support payments received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S29AMT 5 1137
 Amount of alimony payments received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S30AMT 5 1142
 Amount of income from company or union pension received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S31AMT 5 1147
 Amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D S32AMT 5 1152
 Amount of U.S. military retirement pay received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D S34AMT | 5 | 1157 | D S53AMT | 5 | 1207 |
| Amount of state government pensions received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Amount of income from roomers or boarders received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| D S35AMT | 5 | 1162 | D S54AMT | 5 | 1212 |
| Amount of local government pensions received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Amount of income from National Guard or reserve pay received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| D S36AMT | 5 | 1167 | D S55AMT | 5 | 1217 |
| Amount of income from life insurance policies or annuities received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Amount of income from incidental or casual earning received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| D S37AMT | 5 | 1172 | D S56AMT | 5 | 1222 |
| Amount of income from estates and trusts received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Amount of other cash income not included elsewhere received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| D S38AMT | 5 | 1177 | D S75AMT | 5 | 1227 |
| Amount of income from other retirement, disability or survivor received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Amount of nondisclosure income received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| D S40AMT | 5 | 1182 | D IR01A | 1 | 1232 |
| Amount of income from GI bill received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Imputed reciprocity of adult Social Security Imputation of field 'R01A' Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| D S41AMT | 5 | 1187 | D IR01K | 1 | 1233 |
| Amount of income from other VA education assistance received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Imputed reciprocity of children's Social Security Imputation of field 'R01K' Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| D S50AMT | 5 | 1192 | D IR02A | 1 | 1234 |
| Amount of income assistance from a charitable group received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Imputed reciprocity of adult railroad retirement Note : No imputed railroad reciprocity for children Imputation of field 'R02A' Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| D S51AMT | 5 | 1197 | D IR03 | 1 | 1235 |
| Amount of money from relatives or friends received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | Imputed reciprocity of Federal SSI income reciprocity Imputation of field 'R03' Range=(0:1) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V 0 .Not imputed | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | V 1 .Imputed | | |
| D S52AMT | 5 | 1202 | | | |
| Amount of income from lump sum payments received this month. Range=(00000:33332) | | | | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | | | |
| V 00000 .None | | | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--------|------|--|--------|------|---|
| D IR05 | 1 | 1236 | | | |
| | | Imputed recipiency of state unemployment compensation | | | Imputation of field 'R23' |
| | | Imputation of field 'R05' | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR06 | 1 | 1237 | D IR24 | 1 | 1246 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of supplemental unemployment benifits | | | Imputed recipiency of other welfare |
| | | Imputation of field 'R06' | | | Imputation of field 'R24' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR07 | 1 | 1238 | D IR25 | 1 | 1247 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of other unemployment compensation | | | Imputed recipiency of WIC |
| | | Imputation of field 'R07' | | | Imputation of field 'R25' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR08 | 1 | 1239 | D IR27 | 1 | 1248 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of veterans' compensation or pension | | | Imputed recipiency of food stamps |
| | | Imputation of field 'R08' | | | Imputation of field 'R27' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR10 | 1 | 1240 | D IR28 | 1 | 1249 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of workers' compensation | | | Imputed recipiency of child support payments |
| | | Imputation of field 'R10' | | | Imputation of field 'R28' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR12 | 1 | 1241 | D IR29 | 1 | 1250 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of employer or union sickness payment | | | Imputed recipiency of alimony payments |
| | | Imputation of field 'R12' | | | Imputation of field 'R29' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR13 | 1 | 1242 | D IR30 | 1 | 1251 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income | | | Imputed recipiency of income from company or union pension |
| | | Imputation of field 'R13' | | | Imputation of field 'R30' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR20 | 1 | 1243 | D IR31 | 1 | 1252 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of AFDC, and ADC income recipiency | | | Imputed recipiency of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions |
| | | Imputation of field 'R20' | | | Imputation of field 'R31' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR21 | 1 | 1244 | D IR32 | 1 | 1253 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of general assistance or general relief | | | Imputed recipiency of U.S. military retirement pay |
| | | Imputation of field 'R21' | | | Imputation of field 'R32' |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | Range=(0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D IR23 | 1 | 1245 | D IR34 | 1 | 1254 |
| | | Imputed recipiency of foster child care payments | | | Imputed recipiency of State government pensions |
| | | | | | Imputation of field 'R34' |
| | | | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IR35 1 1255
 Imputed reciprocity of local government
 pensions
 Imputation of field 'R35'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR36 1 1256
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 paid-up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 Imputation of field 'R36'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR37 1 1257
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 estates and trusts
 Imputation of field 'R37'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR38 1 1258
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 other retirement, disability, or
 survivor
 Imputation of field 'R38'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR40 1 1259
 Imputed reciprocity of income from GI
 Bill
 Imputation of field 'R40'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR41 1 1260
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 other VA education assistance
 Imputation of field 'R41'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR50 1 1261
 Imputed reciprocity of income assistance
 from a charitable group
 Imputation of field 'R50'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR51 1 1262
 Imputed reciprocity of money from
 relatives or friends
 Imputation of field 'R51'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR52 1 1263
 Imputed reciprocity of income from lump
 sum payments
 Imputation of field 'R52'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IR53 1 1264
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 roomers or boarders
 Imputation of field 'R53'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR54 1 1265
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 National Guard or reserve pay
 Imputation of field 'R54'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR55 1 1266
 Imputed reciprocity of income from
 incidental or casual earnings
 Imputation of field 'R55'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR56 1 1267
 Imputed reciprocity of other cash income
 not included elsewhere
 Imputation of field 'R56'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IS01A 1 1268
 Imputed amount of adult Social Security
 income
 Imputation of field 'S01AMTA'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IS01K 1 1269
 Imputed amount of children's Social
 Security income
 Imputation of field 'S01AMTK'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IS02A 1 1270
 Imputed amount of adult railroad
 retirement income
 Imputation of field 'S02AMTA'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IS02K 1 1271
 Imputed amount of children's railroad
 retirement income
 Imputation of field 'S02AMTK'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IS03 1 1272
 Imputed amount of Federal SS1 income
 Imputation of field 'S03AMT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--------|------|--|--------|------|---|
| D IS05 | 1 | 1273 | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputed amount of State unemployment compensation | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S05AMT' | | | |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS24 | 1 | 1283 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of other welfare |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S24AMT' |
| D IS06 | 1 | 1274 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of supplemental unemployment compensation | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S06AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS27 | 1 | 1284 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of food stamps |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S27AMT' |
| D IS07 | 1 | 1275 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of other unemployment compensation | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S07AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS28 | 1 | 1285 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of child support payments |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S28AMT' |
| D IS08 | 1 | 1276 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of veterans' compensation or pensions | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S08AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS29 | 1 | 1286 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of alimony payments |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S29AMT' |
| D IS10 | 1 | 1277 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of workers' compensation | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S10AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS30 | 1 | 1287 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of income from company or union pension |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S30AMT' |
| D IS12 | 1 | 1278 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S12AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS31 | 1 | 1288 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S31AMT' |
| D IS13 | 1 | 1279 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S13AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS32 | 1 | 1289 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of U.S. military retirement pay |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S32AMT' |
| D IS20 | 1 | 1280 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of AFDC,ADC incomes | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S20AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS34 | 1 | 1290 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of State government pensions |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S34AMT' |
| D IS21 | 1 | 1281 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of general assistance, or general | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S21AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | D IS35 | 1 | 1291 |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | | | Imputed amount of local government pensions |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | | | Imputation of field 'S35AMT' |
| D IS23 | 1 | 1282 | | | Range=(0:1) |
| | | Imputed amount of foster child care payments | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | Imputation of field 'S23AMT' | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | Range=(0:1) | | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--------|------|-------|---|------|-----------------|
| D IS36 | 1 | 1292 | | | |
| | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | | | | |
| D IS37 | 1 | 1293 | D IS55 | 1 | 1302 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Imputed amount of income from incidental or casual earnings | | |
| | | | Imputation of field 'S55AMT' | | |
| | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | | | | |
| D IS38 | 1 | 1294 | D IS56 | 1 | 1303 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Imputed amount of other cash income | | |
| | | | Imputation of field 'S56AMT' | | |
| | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | | | | |
| D IS40 | 1 | 1295 | D IS75 | 1 | 1304 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Imputed amount of undisclosed income | | |
| | | | Imputation of field 'S75AMT' | | |
| | | | Range=(0:1) | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| | | | | | |
| D IS41 | 1 | 1296 | | | |
| | | | ***** | | |
| | | | * Asset income variables * | | |
| | | | ***** | | |
| | | | | | |
| D IS50 | 1 | 1297 | D R100 | 1 | 1305 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Savings account interest reciprocity | | |
| | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| | | | | | |
| D IS51 | 1 | 1298 | D R101 | 1 | 1306 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Money market interest reciprocity | | |
| | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| | | | | | |
| D IS52 | 1 | 1299 | D R102 | 1 | 1307 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Certificate of deposit interest reciprocity | | |
| | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| | | | | | |
| D IS53 | 1 | 1300 | D R103 | 1 | 1308 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Checking account interest reciprocity | | |
| | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| | | | | | |
| D IS54 | 1 | 1301 | D RJ10003 | 1 | 1309 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Joint savings account interest reciprocity | | |
| | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| | | | | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|---|------|-------|
| D R010003 | 1 | 1310 | D R0110 | 1 | 1319 |
| Own savings account interest reciprocity | | | Own dividend reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D R104 | 1 | 1311 | D RJ110R1 | 1 | 1320 |
| Money market funds interest reciprocity | | | Joint reinvested dividend reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D R105 | 1 | 1312 | D R0110R1 | 1 | 1321 |
| U.S. Government securities interest reciprocity | | | Own reinvested dividend reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D R106 | 1 | 1313 | D R120 | 1 | 1322 |
| Municipal/corporate bond interest reciprocity | | | Rental property income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D R107 | 1 | 1314 | D RJ120 | 1 | 1323 |
| Other interest-earning assets reciprocity | | | Joint rental property income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D RJ10407 | 1 | 1315 | D R0120 | 1 | 1324 |
| Joint other interest reciprocity | | | Own rental property income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D R010407 | 1 | 1316 | D RJ1200T | 1 | 1325 |
| Own other interest reciprocity | | | Rental property income joint with other reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D R110 | 1 | 1317 | D R130 | 1 | 1326 |
| Stock or mutual fund shares ownership reciprocity | | | Mortgage income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D RJ110 | 1 | 1318 | D RJ130 | 1 | 1327 |
| Joint dividend reciprocity | | | Joint mortgage income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Range=(0:2) | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .No | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|---|------|-------|
| D R0130 | 1 | 1328 | D O110 | 4 | 1352 |
| Own mortgage income reciprocity | | | Average monthly amount of dividend | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | income received in own name from | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | income sources 110 - in dollars | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | Range=(0000:2500) | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 0000 .None | | |
| D R140 | 1 | 1329 | D J110RI | 4 | 1356 |
| Royalty income reciprocity | | | Average monthly amount of dividend | | |
| Range=(0:2) | | | income received jointly with spouse | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | from income sources 110 and reinvested | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | - in dollars | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | Range=(0000:2500) | | |
| V 2 .No | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D R150 | 1 | 1330 | V 0000 .None | | |
| Other financial investments reciprocity | | | D O110RI | 4 | 1360 |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Average monthly amount of dividend | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | income received in own name from | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | income sources 110 and reinvested | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | - in dollars | | |
| V 2 .No | | | Range=(0000:2500) | | |
| D R014050 | 1 | 1331 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Own royalty and other investment | | | V 0000 .None | | |
| income reciprocity | | | D O110RI | 4 | 1360 |
| Range=(0:2) | | | Average monthly amount of dividend | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | income received in own name from | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | | income sources 110 and reinvested | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | - in dollars | | |
| V 2 .No | | | Range=(0000:2500) | | |
| D J10003 | 4 | 1332 | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Average monthly amount of interest | | | V 0000 .None | | |
| income received jointly with spouse | | | D JGMENT | 5 | 1364 |
| from income sources 100 through | | | Average monthly amount of gross | | |
| 103 - in dollars | | | rent received jointly with spouse | | |
| Range=(0000:2500) | | | from this property - in dollars | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | Range=(00000:200000) | | |
| V 0000 .None | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| D O10003 | 4 | 1336 | V 00000 .Not in universe | | |
| Average monthly amount of interest | | | V 1-20000 .Total gross rent | | |
| income received in own name from | | | D JNMENT | 5 | 1369 |
| income sources 100 | | | Average monthly amount received | | |
| through 103 - in dollars | | | jointly with spouse from this property | | |
| Range=(0000:2500) | | | that was cleared after expenses | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | - in dollars. Negative amount indicates | | |
| V 0000 .None | | | loss. | | |
| D J10407 | 4 | 1340 | Range=(-2500:02500) | | |
| Average monthly amount of income | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| received jointly with spouse from | | | V 00000 .Not in universe | | |
| income sources 104 | | | V -2500-2500 .Total amount | | |
| through 107 - in dollars | | | D OMENT | 5 | 1374 |
| Range=(0000:2500) | | | Average monthly amount of gross | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | rent received from this property | | |
| V 0000 .None | | | in own name - in dollars. | | |
| D O10407 | 4 | 1344 | Range=(00000:10000) | | |
| Average monthly amount of income | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| received in own name from income | | | V 00000 .Not in universe | | |
| sources 104 through 107 - in dollars | | | V 1-10000 .Total gross rent | | |
| Range=(0000:2500) | | | D ONMENT | 5 | 1379 |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | Average monthly amount received from | | |
| V 0000 .None | | | this property in own name that was | | |
| D J110 | 4 | 1348 | cleared after expenses - in dollars. | | |
| Average monthly amount of dividend | | | Negative amount indicates loss | | |
| income received jointly with spouse | | | Range=(-2500:02500) | | |
| from income sources 110 - in dollars | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| Range=(0000:2500) | | | V 00000 .Not in universe | | |
| U All persons 15 years old or older | | | V -2500-2500 .Total amount | | |
| V 0000 .None | | | D J1200T | 5 | 1384 |
| | | | Average monthly amount of rental | | |
| | | | property income cleared jointly | | |
| | | | with others - in dollars | | |
| | | | Range=(-2500:02500) | | |
| | | | U All persons 15 years old or older | | |
| | | | V 00000 .None | | |
| | | | V -2500-2500 .Range of dollar amount | | |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D J130 4 1389
 Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse - in dollars
 Range=(0000:2500)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0000 .None

D O130 4 1393
 Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned in own name - in dollars
 Range=(0000:2500)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0000 .None

D O14050 5 1397
 Average monthly amount earned from royalties and other financial investments - in dollars
 Range=(-2500:02500)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

D CJ10003 1 1402
 Was the field 'J10003' calculated based on reported account balances ?
 Range=(0:1)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10003 1 1403
 Was the field 'O10003' calculated based on reported account balances ?
 Range=(0:1)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, calculated

D CJ10407 1 1404
 Was the field 'J10407' calculated based on reported account balances ?
 Range=(0:1)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10407 1 1405
 Was the field 'O10407' calculated based on reported account balances ?
 Range=(0:1)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .No, not calculated
 V 1 .Yes, calculated

D IR100 1 1406
 Imputed savings account interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R100'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR101 1 1407
 Imputed money market interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R101'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR102 1 1408
 Imputed certificate of deposit interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R102'

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR103 1 1409
 Imputed checking account interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R103'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IRJ10003 1 1410
 Imputed joint savings account interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'RJ10003'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IRO10003 1 1411
 Imputed own savings account interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'RO10003'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR104 1 1412
 Imputed money market funds interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R104'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR105 1 1413
 Imputed U.S. Government securities interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R105'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR106 1 1414
 Imputed municipal/corporate bond interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R106'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IR107 1 1415
 Imputed other interest-earning assets reciprocity
 Imputation of 'R107'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IRJ10407 1 1416
 Imputed joint other interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'RJ10407'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IRO10407 1 1417
 Imputed own other interest reciprocity
 Imputation of 'RO10407'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|--------------|--|------|--------------|
| D IR110 | 1 | 1418 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed stock or mutual fund shares ownership reciprocity | | | D IR140 | 1 | 1428 |
| Imputation of 'R110' | | | Imputed royalty income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'R140' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IJO110 | 1 | 1419 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed joint/own dividend reciprocity | | | D IR150 | 1 | 1429 |
| Imputation of 'RJ110', 'RO110' | | | Imputed other financial investments income reciprocity | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'R150' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IJO110RI | 1 | 1420 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed joint/own reinvest dividend reciprocity | | | D IJ10003 | 1 | 1430 |
| Imputation of 'RJ110RI', 'RO110RI' | | | Imputed joint interest amount 100-3 | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'J10003' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IR120 | 1 | 1421 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed rental property income reciprocity | | | D IO10003 | 1 | 1431 |
| Imputation of 'RJ120' | | | Imputed own interest amount 100-3 | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'O10003' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IRJ120 | 1 | 1422 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed joint rental property income reciprocity | | | D IJ10407 | 1 | 1432 |
| Imputation of 'RJ120' | | | Imputed joint interest amount 104-7 | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'J10407' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IRO120 | 1 | 1423 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed own rental property income reciprocity | | | D IO10407 | 1 | 1433 |
| Imputation of 'RO120' | | | Imputed own interest amount 104-7 | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'O10407' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IRJ1200T | 1 | 1424 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed rental property reciprocity joint with others | | | D IJ110 | 1 | 1434 |
| Imputation of 'RJ1200T' | | | Imputed joint dividend amount | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'J110' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IR130 | 1 | 1425 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed mortgage income reciprocity | | | D IO110 | 1 | 1435 |
| Imputation of 'R130' | | | Imputed own dividend amount | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'O110' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IRJ130 | 1 | 1426 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed joint mortgage income reciprocity | | | D IJ110RI | 1 | 1436 |
| Imputation of 'RJ130' | | | Imputed joint reinvestment dividend amount | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'J110RI' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| D IRO130 | 1 | 1427 | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| Imputed own mortgage income reciprocity | | | D IO110RI | 1 | 1437 |
| Imputation of 'RO130' | | | Imputed own reinvested dividend amount | | |
| Range=(0:1) | | | Imputation of 'O110RI' | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | Range=(0:1) | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |

SIPP 1990 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IJGRENT 1 1438
 Imputed gross rent joint
 Imputation of 'IJGRENT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IJNRENT 1 1439
 Imputed rental after expenses joint
 Imputation of 'JNRENT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IOGRENT 1 1440
 Imputed own gross rent
 Imputation of 'OGRENT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IONRENT 1 1441
 Imputed own rental after expenses
 Imputation of 'ONRENT'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IJ1200T 1 1442
 Imputed rental income joint with others
 Imputation of 'J1200T'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IJ130 1 1443
 Imputed joint mortgage income
 Imputation of 'J130'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IO130 1 1444
 Imputed own mortgage income
 Imputation of 'O130'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D IO14050 1 1445
 Imputed royalty/other financial
 investment income
 Imputation of 'O14050'
 Range=(0:1)
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1990 PANEL**

The SIPP 1990 Source and Accuracy Statement will be sent to file purchasers as soon as it becomes available.

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

| | |
|-----|--|
| 003 | Legislators (111) |
| 004 | Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112) |
| 005 | Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139) |
| 006 | Administrators, protective services (1131) |
| 007 | Financial managers (122) |
| 008 | Personnel and labor relations managers (123) |
| 009 | Purchasing managers (124) |
| 013 | Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125) |
| 014 | Administrators, education and related fields (128) |
| 015 | Managers, medicine and health (131) |
| 016 | Managers, properties and real estate (1353) |
| 017 | Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344) |
| 018 | Funeral directors (pt 1359) |
| 019 | Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359) |
| | Management related occupations |
| 023 | Accountants and auditors (1412) |
| 024 | Underwriters (1414) |
| 025 | Other financial officers (1415, 1419) |
| 026 | Management analysts (142) |
| 027 | Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143) |
| 028 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443) |
| 029 | Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442) |
| 033 | Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449) |
| 034 | Business and promotion agents (145) |
| 035 | Construction inspectors (1472) |
| 036 | Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473) |
| 037 | Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149) |

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

| | |
|-----|--|
| 043 | Architects (161) |
| | Engineers |
| 044 | Aerospace (1622) |
| 045 | Metallurgical and materials (1623) |
| 046 | Mining (1624) |
| 047 | Petroleum (1625) |
| 048 | Chemical (1626) |
| 049 | Nuclear (1627) |
| 053 | Civil (1628) |
| 054 | Agricultural (1632) |
| 055 | Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636) |
| 056 | Industrial (1634) |
| 057 | Mechanical (1635) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 058 | Marine and naval architects (1637) |
| 059 | Engineers, n.e.c. (1639) |
| 063 | Surveyors and mapping scientists (164) |
| | Mathematical and Computer Scientists |
| 064 | Computer systems analysts and scientists (171) |
| 065 | Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172) |
| 066 | Actuaries (1732) |
| 067 | Statisticians (1733) |
| 068 | Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739) |
| | Natural Scientists |
| 069 | Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843) |
| 073 | Chemists, except biochemists (1845) |
| 074 | Atmospheric and space scientists (1846) |
| 075 | Geologists and geodesists (1847) |
| 076 | Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849) |
| 077 | Agricultural and food scientists (1853) |
| 078 | Biological and life scientists (1854) |
| 079 | Forestry and conservation scientists (1852) |
| 083 | Medical scientists (1855) |
| | Health Diagnosing Occupations |
| 084 | Physicians (261) |
| 085 | Dentists (262) |
| 086 | Veterinarians (27) |
| 087 | Optometrists (281) |
| 088 | Podiatrists (283) |
| 089 | Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289) |
| | Health Assessment and Treating Occupations |
| 095 | Registered nurses (29) |
| 096 | Pharmacists (301) |
| 097 | Dietitians (302) |
| | Therapists |
| 098 | Inhalation therapists (3031) |
| 099 | Occupational therapists (3032) |
| 103 | Physical therapists (3033) |
| 104 | Speech therapists (3034) |
| 105 | Therapists, n.e.c. (3039) |
| 106 | Physicians' assistants (304) |
| | Teachers, Postsecondary |
| 113 | Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212) |
| 114 | Biological science teachers (2213) |
| 115 | Chemistry teachers (2214) |
| 116 | Physics teachers (2215) |
| 117 | Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216) |
| 118 | Psychology teachers (2217) |
| 119 | Economics teachers (2218) |
| 123 | History teachers (2222) |
| 124 | Political science teachers (2223) |
| 125 | Sociology teachers (2224) |
| 126 | Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225) |
| 127 | Engineering teachers (2226) |
| 128 | Mathematical science teachers (2227) |
| 129 | Computer science teachers (2228) |
| 133 | Medical science teachers (2231) |
| 134 | Health specialties teachers (2232) |
| 135 | Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233) |
| 136 | Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234) |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 137 | Art, drama, and music teachers (2235) |
| 138 | Physical education teachers (2236) |
| 139 | Education teachers (2237) |
| 143 | English teachers (2238) |
| 144 | Foreign language teachers (2242) |
| 145 | Law teachers (2243) |
| 146 | Social work teachers (2244) |
| 147 | Theology teachers (2245) |
| 148 | Trade and industrial teachers (2246) |
| 149 | Home economics teachers (2247) |
| 153 | Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249) |
| 154 | Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified |
| | Teachers, Except Postsecondary |
| 155 | Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231) |
| N(156) | Teachers, elementary school (232) |
| P(157) | Teachers, secondary school (233) |
| 158 | Teachers, special education (235) |
| 159 | Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239) |
| 163 | Counselors, educational and vocational (24) |
| | Librarians, Archivists, and Curators |
| 164 | Librarians (251) |
| 165 | Archivists and curators (252) |
| | Social Scientists and Urban Planners |
| 166 | Economists (1912) |
| 167 | Psychologists (1915) |
| 168 | Sociologists (1916) |
| 169 | Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919) |
| 173 | Urban planners (192) |
| | Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers |
| 174 | Social workers (2032) |
| 175 | Recreation workers (2033) |
| 176 | Clergy (2042) |
| 177 | Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049) |
| | Lawyers and Judges |
| 178 | Lawyers (211) |
| 179 | Judges (212) |
| | Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes |
| 183 | Authors (321) |
| 184 | Technical writers (398) |
| 185 | Designers (322) |
| 186 | Musicians and composers (323) |
| 187 | Actors and directors (324) |
| 188 | Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325) |
| 189 | Photographers (326) |
| 193 | Dancers (327) |
| 194 | Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329) |
| 195 | Editors and reporters (331) |
| 197 | Public relations specialists (332) |
| 198 | Announcers (333) |
| 199 | Athletes (34) |

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health**Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services

- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators
- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives
- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards
- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations
- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

| | |
|--------|--|
| 436 | Cooks, except short order (5214) |
| 437 | Short-order cooks (5215) |
| 438 | Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216) |
| 439 | Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217) |
| 443 | Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218) |
| 444 | Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219) |
| | Health Service Occupations |
| 445 | Dental assistants (5232) |
| 446 | Health aides, except nursing (5233) |
| 447 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236) |
| | Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household |
| 448 | Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241) |
| 449 | Maids and housemen (5242, 5249) |
| V(453) | Janitors and cleaners (5244) |
| 454 | Elevator operators (5245) |
| 455 | Pest control occupations (5246) |
| | Personal Service Occupations |
| 456 | Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251) |
| 457 | Barbers (5252) |
| 458 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253) |
| 459 | Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254) |
| 463 | Guides (5255) |
| 464 | Ushers (5256) |
| 465 | Public transportation attendants (5257) |
| 466 | Baggage porters and bellhops (5262) |
| 467 | Welfare service aides (5263) |
| 468 | Child care workers, except private household (5264) |
| 469 | Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269) |

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

| | |
|--------|---|
| W(473) | Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514) |
| 474 | Horticultural specialty farmers (5515) |
| 475 | Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524) |
| 476 | Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525) |

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

| | |
|-----|--|
| | Farm Occupations, Except Managerial |
| 477 | Supervisors, farm workers (5611) |
| 479 | Farm workers (5612-5617) |
| 483 | Marine life cultivation workers (5618) |
| 484 | Nursery workers (5619) |
| | Related Agricultural Occupations |
| 485 | Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621) |
| 486 | Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622) |
| 487 | Animal caretakers, except farm (5624) |
| 488 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625) |
| 489 | Inspectors, agricultural products (5627) |

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 - 544 Millwrights (6178)
 - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades**Supervisors, construction occupations**

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

| | |
|--------|---|
| 558 | Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318) |
| | Construction Trades, Except Supervisors |
| 563 | Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413) |
| 564 | Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413) |
| 565 | Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462) |
| 566 | Carpet installers (pt 6462) |
| Y(567) | Carpenters (pt 6422) |
| 569 | Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422) |
| 573 | Drywall installers (6424) |
| 575 | Electricians (pt 6432) |
| 576 | Electrician apprentices (pt 6432) |
| 577 | Electrical power installers and repairers (6433) |
| 579 | Painters, construction and maintenance (6442) |
| 583 | Paperhangers (6443) |
| 584 | Plasterers (6444) |
| 585 | Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645) |
| 587 | Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645) |
| 588 | Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463) |
| 589 | Glaziers (6464) |
| 593 | Insulation workers (6465) |
| 594 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466) |
| 595 | Roofers (6468) |
| 596 | Sheetmetal duct installers (6472) |
| 597 | Structural metal workers (6473) |
| 598 | Drillers, earth (6474) |
| 599 | Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479) |
| | Extractive Occupations |
| 613 | Supervisors, extractive occupations (632) |
| 614 | Drillers, oil well (652) |
| 615 | Explosives workers (653) |
| 616 | Mining machine operators (654) |
| 617 | Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656) |
| | Precision Production Occupations |
| 633 | Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71) |
| | Precision Metal Working Occupations |
| 634 | Tool and die makers (pt 6811) |
| 635 | Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811) |
| 636 | Precision assemblers, metal (6812) |
| 637 | Machinists (pt 6813) |
| 639 | Machinist apprentices (pt 6813) |
| 643 | Boilermakers (6814) |
| 644 | Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816) |
| 645 | Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817) |
| 646 | Lay-out workers (6821) |
| 647 | Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866) |
| 649 | Engravers, metal (6823) |
| 653 | Sheet metal workers (pt 6824) |
| 654 | Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824) |
| 655 | Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829) |
| | Precision Woodworking Occupations |
| 656 | Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831) |
| 657 | Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832) |
| 658 | Furniture and wood finishers (6835) |
| 659 | Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839) |
| | Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers |
| 666 | Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752) |

- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

- Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- Woodworking Machine Operators
- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
- Rail Transportation Occupations
- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
- Water Transportation Occupations
- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators
- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
- 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
- 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
- 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
- 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
- 876 Stevedores (8723)
- 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
- 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
- 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments¹ establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)

- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1 | 2 CONTROL NUMBER | 3 | 4 SEGMENT TYPE | 5a | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | W6 | W7 | W8 | 6a EKIRA UNIT Original unit serial number | 6c OFFICE USE ONLY | 7 Wave for which Con Card first prepared | 8 FORM SIPP-10001 (7-20-00) | CONTROL CARD U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION |
| R.O. CODE | PGT | Segment | 1 Seg. sub. 2 Serial 3 Sample | Field Rep. code | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | Sheet | Line | | NOTICE: Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes. | |

HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card _____ of _____)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| 17 | 18 | 19a | 19b | 20 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26a | 26b | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| ENTRY ADDRESS I.D. | PERSON NUMBER | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS - What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns, rents, this home. Please include middle and maiden names. Leave one blank space between each part of name! FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17 - 19a before the interview. Last, First, Middle, Maiden | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP) Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to (read name of RPR)? Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son-in-law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife See codes on page 4 | HOUSEHOLD MEMBER Does ... usually live here? 1 Yes 2 No - Probe for URE | DATE ENTERED OR LEFT Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes on page 4 | BIRTH DATE/AGE a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01 20 1963 12 01 1924 Verify age using Flashcard G b. ... is now (read age) years old, is that correct? | PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter '999' | ASK # 15 OR OLDER 26a MARITAL STATUS 1 - Sp. Pres. 2 - Sp. Abs. 3 - Widowed 4 - Divorced 5 - Separated 6 - Never married First code Update code | 26b SPOUSE Refer to 18, 19b, and 26a. If none enter '999' | DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN Fill for "New married" persons under 18. If no parent, ask: Who in this household is responsible for ...? Enter person number | SEX Ask if not apparent 1 Male 2 Female | RACE SHOW FLASH CARD H What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4 | ORIGIN SHOW FLASH CARD I What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? See codes on page 4 |

| | |
|--|---|
| 21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE | 21a I have listed (read names from item 19a). Have I missed - If "Yes" to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17 - 20 above. |
| 21b I have listed (read names from item 19a), as now living at this address. Is this correct? If NO, ask - Which person did not move here? | 21c When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. |
| 21d Is there anyone else living or staying here now? If YES, ask name and complete items 17 - 19a, then ask: When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample person(s), enter code '04' in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time or after sample person(s), enter appropriate code and date in item 23. | 21e Which of these persons (owns/rents) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b. |
| 22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW | 22a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit is: <input type="checkbox"/> In a special place - SKIP to 24 above <input type="checkbox"/> Not in a special place - ASK 22b Ask if not apparent: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Reline the unit to include space occupied by all persons who live or eat together. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate. <input type="checkbox"/> No 22c Does any other household on the property live OR eat with this household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No GO TO ITEM 24 ABOVE |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| 31a | 31b EDUCATION What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has one attended? 00 - Never attended kindergarten 01 08 - Elementary 09 12 - High school 21 26 - College (Academic) | 31c Did ... ever complete that grade (year)? 1 Yes 2 No | 32a ARMED FORCES Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No | 32b When did ... serve? See codes on page 4 | 32c Is ... now in the Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No | 33a SOCIAL SECURITY What is ...'s Social Security (or Railroad Retirement) number? If don't know ask: If call back, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes" mark Reminder Card | 33b Nonresponse Mark the appropriate box 1 Don't know 2 Refusal 3 None |
|------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE: Go to first questionnaire interview

B1-1

8 ADDRESS (Sheet _____ Line _____)

8a What is your exact address?
House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification

State ZIP code

8b Is this also your mailing address? Yes No Specify below
Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification

County State ZIP code

8c Special place name

8d Type code **8e** Sample number

9 YEAR BUILT
 Ask first visit
 DO NOT ASK

When was this structure originally built?
 Before 4-1-80 - Continue interview
 After 4-1-80 - Complete item 10c when required, END INTERVIEW

10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS
 Ask home marked
 DO NOT ASK

10a Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?
 Yes - FU Table X No

10b Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?
 Yes - FU Table X No

10c Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - other occupied or vacant?
 Yes - FU Table X No

OFFICE USE ONLY

11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD

11a Is this address within the limits of a city, town, or village?
 Yes - What is the name?
 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

11b Address is: Within a SPP PSU
1 | 0 24
2 | 10 24
3 | 25 49
4 | 50 74
5 | 75 100
6 | 100
Miles from a SPP PSU

INTRODUCTION

INITIAL VISIT - Hello, I am (Field Representative's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have a few questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter?

RETURN VISIT - Hello, I am (Field Representative's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this visit. Did you receive our letter? GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2.

12 LAND USE

12a Follow instructions for box that is marked

URBAN - SKIP to item 13
 RURAL - Reg. units and SP PL units coded 85 88 in 8d ASK item 12b

SP PL units not coded 85 88 in 8d Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13

Unclassified ASK 12b or mark by observation

12b During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?
 Yes
 No
 DK

13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation

13a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM

Unit is
 In a Special Place - Help on Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d
 NOT in a Special Place

13b ACCESS
 Direct - Go to item 13c
 Through another unit - Not a separate HU, counting with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.

13c HOUSING unit

1 | House, apartment, flat
2 | HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
3 | HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4 | HU, in rooming house
5 | Mobile home or trailer with HU permanent room address
6 | Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent to this address
7 | HU not specified above - Describe in notes

13d OTHER unit

Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
 OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes

14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE

ASK IF NOT APPLICANT - How many housing units both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

1 | Only OTHER units
2 | Mobile home or trailer
3 | One, detached
4 | One, attached
5 | Two

6 | 3 4
7 | 5 9
8 | 10 19
9 | 20 49
10 | 50 or more

15 TENURE

Are your living quarters -

Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
 Rented for cash?
 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT - UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE

16a In this residence is a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?
 Yes - Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address
 No
 DK

16b Is the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence?
 Yes
 No
 DK

Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address

NOTES

36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview

| Wave | Code | If codes 06, 18, or 22, specify |
|------|------|---------------------------------|
| (a) | (b) | (c) |
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |

37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD

Verify for each wave assigned.

37a Race of reference person - Enter code from flashcard

37b Sex of reference person
1 | Male
2 | Female

37c Size of household - Count all children and adults

38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS

| Wave | Month | Day | Personal visits | | Telephone calls | | cc respondent person number | O - Observed R - Refused | Appointment time and date NA - No appointment | Field Representative name |
|------|-------|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | | | Tally (d) | Total (e) | Tally (f) | Total (g) | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |

39 FUTURE CONTACTS - Read Flashcard 7 and fill 39a - c. Verify and update for waves 2 - 8. If additional contacts required, use page 4.

39a What is your telephone number?
 Refused
 None

39b What is the best time to call or visit?
a.m.
p.m.

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name _____ Relationship to person no. _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) _____ Telephone number (include area code) _____

CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS

| Wave 1 interview status | | | | Waves 2-8 interview status | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 01 - Interviewed | Type A - Reinterview | Type B - Reinterview | Type C - Reinterview | 01 - Interviewed | Type A - Reinterview | Type C - Reinterview | 22 - Deleted (sample adjustment, error) |
| 02 - No one home | 02 - No one home | 09 - Vacant | 17 - Demolished | 02 - No one home | 02 - No one home | 23 - Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks | |
| 03 - Temporarily absent | 03 - Temporarily absent | 10 - Occupied by persons with UPE | 18 - House or trailer moved | 03 - Temporarily absent | 03 - Temporarily absent | 24 - Moved, address unknown | |
| 04 - Refused | 04 - Refused | 11 - Unit or to be demolished | 19 - Converted to permanent business or storage | 04 - Refused | 04 - Refused | 25 - Moved within country beyond limit | |
| 05 - Unable to locate | 05 - Unable to locate | 12 - Under construction, not ready | 20 - Merged | 05 - Unable to locate | 05 - Unable to locate | | |
| 06 - Other - Specify | 06 - Other - Specify | 13 - Converted to temporary business or storage | 21 - Condominium | 06 - Other - Specify | 06 - Other - Specify | | |
| | | 14 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent | 22 - Other - Specify | | | | |
| | | 15 - Permit granted, construction not started | | | | | |
| | | 16 - Other - Specify | | | | | |

26 - All sample persons referred on new Control Cards (On old cc enter "26" in item 38)

B1-2

| 34. MOVERS | | | PGM 4, Com'd. | 35. MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|------|------|-------------------------|---------|--|--------|--|--------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------|--|
| Person number(s) | | Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b | New telephone number | | OFFICE USE ONLY | | 0054 | | PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | |
| New address - Number and street | | | | 34.1 If entire household moves, try to determine: Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village | | New person number | | PSU | | Segment | | Serial | | Sample designation | | Entry address ID | | Person number | |
| 1 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | | | (a) | | (b) | | (c) | | (d) | | (e) | | (f) | | (g) | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | | | 0058 | | 0058 | | 0080 | | 0082 | | 0064 | | 0088 | | 0088 | |
| 2 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | | | 0070 | | 0072 | | 0074 | | 0076 | | 0078 | | 0080 | | 0082 | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | | | 0084 | | 0086 | | 0088 | | 0090 | | 0092 | | 0094 | | 0096 | |
| 3 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0098 | | 0100 | | 0102 | | 0104 | | 0108 | | 0108 | | 0110 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0112 | | 0114 | | 0116 | | 0118 | | 0120 | | 0122 | | 0124 | | | |
| 4 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0126 | | 0128 | | 0130 | | 0132 | | 0134 | | 0136 | | 0138 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0140 | | 0142 | | 0144 | | 0146 | | 0148 | | 0150 | | 0152 | | | |
| 5 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0154 | | 0156 | | 0158 | | 0160 | | 0162 | | 0164 | | 0166 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0164 | | 0166 | | 0168 | | 0170 | | 0172 | | 0174 | | 0176 | | | |
| 6 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0178 | | 0180 | | 0182 | | 0184 | | 0186 | | 0188 | | 0190 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0192 | | 0194 | | 0196 | | 0198 | | 0200 | | 0202 | | 0204 | | | |
| 7 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0206 | | 0208 | | 0210 | | 0212 | | 0214 | | 0216 | | 0218 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0220 | | 0222 | | 0224 | | 0226 | | 0228 | | 0230 | | 0232 | | | |
| 8 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0234 | | 0236 | | 0238 | | 0240 | | 0242 | | 0244 | | 0246 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0248 | | 0250 | | 0252 | | 0254 | | 0256 | | 0258 | | 0260 | | | |
| 9 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0262 | | 0264 | | 0266 | | 0268 | | 0270 | | 0272 | | 0274 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0276 | | 0278 | | 0280 | | 0282 | | 0284 | | 0286 | | 0288 | | | |
| 10 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0290 | | 0292 | | 0294 | | 0296 | | 0298 | | 0300 | | 0302 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0304 | | 0306 | | 0308 | | 0310 | | 0312 | | 0314 | | 0316 | | | |
| 11 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0318 | | 0320 | | 0322 | | 0324 | | 0326 | | 0328 | | 0330 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0332 | | 0334 | | 0336 | | 0338 | | 0340 | | 0342 | | 0344 | | | |
| 12 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0346 | | 0348 | | 0350 | | 0352 | | 0354 | | 0356 | | 0358 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0360 | | 0362 | | 0364 | | 0366 | | 0368 | | 0370 | | 0372 | | | |
| 13 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0374 | | 0376 | | 0378 | | 0380 | | 0382 | | 0384 | | 0386 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0388 | | 0390 | | 0392 | | 0394 | | 0396 | | 0398 | | 0400 | | | |
| 14 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0402 | | 0404 | | 0406 | | 0408 | | 0410 | | 0412 | | 0414 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0416 | | 0418 | | 0420 | | 0422 | | 0424 | | 0426 | | 0428 | | | |
| 15 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0430 | | 0432 | | 0434 | | 0436 | | 0438 | | 0440 | | 0442 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0444 | | 0446 | | 0448 | | 0450 | | 0452 | | 0454 | | 0456 | | | |
| 16 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0458 | | 0460 | | 0462 | | 0464 | | 0466 | | 0468 | | 0470 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0472 | | 0474 | | 0476 | | 0478 | | 0480 | | 0482 | | 0484 | | | |
| 17 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0486 | | 0488 | | 0490 | | 0492 | | 0494 | | 0496 | | 0498 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0500 | | 0502 | | 0504 | | 0506 | | 0508 | | 0510 | | 0512 | | | |
| 18 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0514 | | 0516 | | 0518 | | 0520 | | 0522 | | 0524 | | 0526 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0528 | | 0530 | | 0532 | | 0534 | | 0536 | | 0538 | | 0540 | | | |
| 19 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0542 | | 0544 | | 0546 | | 0548 | | 0550 | | 0552 | | 0554 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0556 | | 0558 | | 0560 | | 0562 | | 0564 | | 0566 | | 0568 | | | |
| 20 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0570 | | 0572 | | 0574 | | 0576 | | 0578 | | 0580 | | 0582 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0584 | | 0586 | | 0588 | | 0590 | | 0592 | | 0594 | | 0596 | | | |
| 21 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0598 | | 0600 | | 0602 | | 0604 | | 0606 | | 0608 | | 0610 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0612 | | 0614 | | 0616 | | 0618 | | 0620 | | 0622 | | 0624 | | | |
| 22 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0626 | | 0628 | | 0630 | | 0632 | | 0634 | | 0636 | | 0638 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0640 | | 0642 | | 0644 | | 0646 | | 0648 | | 0650 | | 0652 | | | |
| 23 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0654 | | 0656 | | 0658 | | 0660 | | 0662 | | 0664 | | 0666 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0668 | | 0670 | | 0672 | | 0674 | | 0676 | | 0678 | | 0680 | | | |
| 24 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0682 | | 0684 | | 0686 | | 0688 | | 0690 | | 0692 | | 0694 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0696 | | 0698 | | 0700 | | 0702 | | 0704 | | 0706 | | 0708 | | | |
| 25 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0710 | | 0712 | | 0714 | | 0716 | | 0718 | | 0720 | | 0722 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0724 | | 0726 | | 0728 | | 0730 | | 0732 | | 0734 | | 0736 | | | |
| 26 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0738 | | 0740 | | 0742 | | 0744 | | 0746 | | 0748 | | 0750 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0752 | | 0754 | | 0756 | | 0758 | | 0760 | | 0762 | | 0764 | | | |
| 27 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0766 | | 0768 | | 0770 | | 0772 | | 0774 | | 0776 | | 0778 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0780 | | 0782 | | 0784 | | 0786 | | 0788 | | 0790 | | 0792 | | | |
| 28 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0794 | | 0796 | | 0798 | | 0800 | | 0802 | | 0804 | | 0806 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0808 | | 0810 | | 0812 | | 0814 | | 0816 | | 0818 | | 0820 | | | |
| 29 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0822 | | 0824 | | 0826 | | 0828 | | 0830 | | 0832 | | 0834 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0836 | | 0838 | | 0840 | | 0842 | | 0844 | | 0846 | | 0848 | | | |
| 30 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0850 | | 0852 | | 0854 | | 0856 | | 0858 | | 0860 | | 0862 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0864 | | 0866 | | 0868 | | 0870 | | 0872 | | 0874 | | 0876 | | | |
| 31 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0878 | | 0880 | | 0882 | | 0884 | | 0886 | | 0888 | | 0890 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0892 | | 0894 | | 0896 | | 0898 | | 0900 | | 0902 | | 0904 | | | |
| 32 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0906 | | 0908 | | 0910 | | 0912 | | 0914 | | 0916 | | 0918 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0920 | | 0922 | | 0924 | | 0926 | | 0928 | | 0930 | | 0932 | | | |
| 33 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0934 | | 0936 | | 0938 | | 0940 | | 0942 | | 0944 | | 0946 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0948 | | 0950 | | 0952 | | 0954 | | 0956 | | 0958 | | 0960 | | | |
| 34 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0962 | | 0964 | | 0966 | | 0968 | | 0970 | | 0972 | | 0974 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 0976 | | 0978 | | 0980 | | 0982 | | 0984 | | 0986 | | 0988 | | | |
| 35 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 0990 | | 0992 | | 0994 | | 0996 | | 0998 | | 1000 | | 1002 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 1004 | | 1006 | | 1008 | | 1010 | | 1012 | | 1014 | | 1016 | | | |
| 36 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 1018 | | 1020 | | 1022 | | 1024 | | 1026 | | 1028 | | 1030 | | | |
| Other Identification _____ Wave move discovered _____ | | | | 1032 | | 1034 | | 1036 | | 1038 | | 1040 | | 1042 | | 1044 | | | |
| 37 City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____ | | | | 1046 | | 1048 | | 1050 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1000 Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
 2 No

2a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 3a

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.
 Mark (X) all that apply.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1004 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL | | | |
| 1006 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1018 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1030 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 | |
| 1008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1020 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1032 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 | |
| 1010 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1022 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1034 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 | |
| 1012 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1024 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1036 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 | |
| 1014 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1026 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1038 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 | |
| 1016 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1028 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1040 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 | |

c. Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042 Yes — SKIP to 3a
 2 No

d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?
 Mark (X) only one.

1044 Already had a job
 2 Temporary illness
 3 School
 4 Other — Specify

3a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?

1048 Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
 2 No — SKIP to 9a, page 4

b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1048 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month | } SKIP to 9a, page 4 |
| 1050 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago | |
| 1052 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago | |
| 1054 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago | |

4. Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 6a

5a. Was . . . absent without pay from . . . 's job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.
 Mark (X) all that apply.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1060 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL | | | |
| 1062 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1074 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1086 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 | |
| 1064 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1076 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1088 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 | |
| 1066 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1078 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1090 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 | |
| 1068 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1080 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1092 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 | |
| 1070 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1082 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1094 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 | |
| 1072 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1084 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1096 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 | |

c. What was the main reason . . . was absent without pay from . . . 's job or business during those weeks?
 Mark (X) only one.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute 6 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify | } SKIP to 8a, page 4 |
|--|----------------------|

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1100 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1112 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1124 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| 1102 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1114 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1126 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| 1104 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1116 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1128 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 1106 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1118 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1130 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 1108 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1120 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1132 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 1110 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1122 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1134 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1136 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1138 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1150 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1162 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| 1140 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1152 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1164 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| 1142 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1154 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1166 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 1144 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1156 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1168 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 1146 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1158 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1170 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 1148 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1160 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1172 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1174 1 On layoff
2 Own illness
3 On vacation
4 Bad weather
5 Labor dispute
6 New job to begin within 30 days
7 Other – Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1176 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1178 xs All weeks without a job

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1180 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 1192 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 1204 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| 1182 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 1194 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 1206 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| 1184 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 1196 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 1208 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 1186 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 1198 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 1210 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 1188 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1200 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | 1212 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 1190 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 1202 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | 1214 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1216 1 Yes – Skip to 7e
2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1218 1 Already had a job
2 Temporary illness
3 School
4 Other – Specify

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

1220 1 Yes – Mark "55" on ISS
2 No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1222 1 Last month
1224 2 2 months ago
1226 3 3 months ago
1228 4 4 months ago

NOTES

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

| | | | |
|---|------|--|--|
| <p>8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p> | 1230 | <input type="text"/> Hours per week x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | } SKIP to 9a |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R3 Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p> | 1231 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8c | |
| <p>8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.</p> | 1232 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a | |
| <p>C. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?</p> | 1233 | x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks 1234 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month 1235 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago 1236 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago 1237 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago | |
| <p>d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks? Mark (X) only one.</p> | 1238 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ | |
| <p>9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p> | 1240 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "5" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R4 | |
| <p>b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p> | 1242 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "6" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R4 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?</p> | 1244 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R5 | |
| <p>10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p> | 1248 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "10" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R5 Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)</p> | 1330 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R6 | |
| <p>11a. How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?</p> | 1332 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | |
| <p>b. Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?</p> | 1334 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | } SKIP to 11d |
| <p>C. What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</p> | 1336 | <input type="text"/> Percent x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating | } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; Otherwise, mark "201" |
| <p>d. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any payments from the Veterans' Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds and GI Bill benefits.)</p> | 1338 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "B" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R6 Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 18 years of age or older?</p> | 1340 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a | |

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

| | | |
|--|------|--|
| <p>12a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?</p> | 1342 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item R8</p> |
| <p>b. What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) – Mark (X) only one.</p> | 1344 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 13a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>c. Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?</p> | 1348 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R7 Is "Disabled" marked in item 12b or 12c above?</p> | 1348 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 13a</p> |
| <p>12d. At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?</p> | 1349 | <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years } SKIP to 13a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R8 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p> | 1350 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 13a</p> |
| <p>12e. During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?</p> | 1352 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>13a. During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?</p> | 1354 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item R9</p> |
| <p>b. Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?</p> | 1358 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R9 Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 40 years of age or older?</p> | 1358 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15a</p> |
| <p>14a. Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</p> | 1360 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item R10</p> |
| <p>b. During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p> | 1362 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 14d</p> |
| <p>c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p> | 1364 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans' Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS.</p> |
| <p>d. During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p> | 1362 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R10 Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 70 years of age or older?</p> | 1364 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check item R11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>15a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?</p> | 1366 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item R11</p> |
| <p>b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p> | 1368 | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check item R11 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> |

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

| | | |
|---|------|---|
| <p>15c. What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p> | 1390 | <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS |
| | 1392 | <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS |
| | 1394 | <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS |
| | 1396 | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS |
| | 1398 | <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS |
| | 1400 | <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS |
| | 1402 | <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans' Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS |
| | 1406 | <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS |
| | 1408 | <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS |
| | 1410 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS. |
| | 1412 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R11 Refer to cc item 26a. What is ... s marital status?</p> | 1414 | <input type="checkbox"/> Married – SKIP to 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 19a <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to Check Item R12 |
| <p>16. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p> | 1416 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R12 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R12 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } |
| <p>17. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced? If "Yes," mark previous marital status.</p> | 1418 | <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 19a <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15 |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R12 Refer to cc items 24, 25, and 27. Is ... the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?</p> | 1420 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R13 |
| <p>18. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)</p> | 1422 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "28" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R13 Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked in item 17?</p> | 1424 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15 |
| <p>19a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widower (other than Social Security)?</p> | 1426 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R15 |
| <p>b. What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.</p> | 1428 | <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS |
| | 1430 | <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS |
| | 1432 | <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits – Mark "9" on ISS |
| | 1434 | <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS |
| | 1436 | <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS |
| | 1438 | <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans' Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS |
| | 1440 | <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS |
| | 1442 | <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS |
| | 1444 | <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS |
| | 1446 | <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS |
| | 1448 | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS |
| | 1450 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS. |
| | 1452 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| CHECK ITEM R14 | Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked in item 19b? | 1454 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15 |
| 19c. | Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury? | 1456 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| CHECK ITEM R15 | Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older? | 1458 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 20a <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| CHECK ITEM R16 | Refer to item 15a, page 5. Does ... have a work disability? | 1460 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17 |
| 20a. | Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or older. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was ... covered by Medicare? | 1462 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R17 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK } |
| b. | May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage? | 1464 | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">TYPE OF COVERAGE</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Type A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – ASK 20c |
| c. | If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) | 1470 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| d. | Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills? | 1472 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK |
| CHECK ITEM R17 | Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household? | 1474 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R19 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| CHECK ITEM R18 | Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older? | 1476 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a |
| CHECK ITEM R19 | Interview status of ...'s spouse. | 1480 | <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 23a |
| 21. | Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.) | 1482 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 22a. | During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.) | 1484 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 23a |
| b. | What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply. | 1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498 | <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or DK, enter code "24" – Mark ISS |
| 23a. | (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care? | 1502 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| CHECK ITEM R20 | Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household? | 1506 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21 |
| 23b. | Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)? | 1508 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21 |

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 23c. Which children were covered? | 1510 | x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR |
| | | Person No. Name |
| | 1512 | _____ |
| | 1514 | _____ |
| | 1516 | _____ |
| | 1518 | _____ |
| | 1520 | _____ |
| CHECK ITEM R21 | Was ... or any of ...'s children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid? | 1524 |
| | | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a |
| 23d. Was (.../and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period? | 1526 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 6. In which months was (.../and) ...'s children) covered? | 1528 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month |
| | 1530 | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago |
| | 1532 | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago |
| | 1534 | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago |
| <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> | | |
| 24a. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.) | 1536 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R22 |
| <i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> | | |
| b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period? | 1538 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| c. In which months was ... covered? | 1540 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month |
| | 1542 | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago |
| | 1544 | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago |
| | 1546 | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago |
| <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> | | |
| d. Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan? | 1547 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name – SKIP to 24f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both – SKIP to 24f |
| 8. Whose plan covered ...? | | Household member |
| | | Person No. Name |
| | 1548 | _____ |
| | | x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member |
| } SKIP to Check Item R22 | | |
| f. Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way? | 1549 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| } SKIP to 24h | | |
| g. Did ...'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan? | 1550 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| h. Was ...'s plan an individual plan or a family plan? | 1552 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual – SKIP to Check Item R22 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family |
| i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan? (Include children as well as adults.) | 1554 | x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All persons |
| | | Person No. Name |
| | 1556 | _____ |
| | 1558 | _____ |
| | 1560 | _____ |
| | 1562 | _____ |
| | 1564 | _____ |
| | 1566 | x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| j. Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months? (Mark (X) all that apply.) If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?" | 1567 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse |
| | 1568 | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren) |
| | 1569 | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else |
| | 1570 | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No |

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R22

Refer to cc item 27.

1572

Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 25

ASK OR VERIFY –

1574

24k. Were all of . . . 's children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan?
(Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.)
(Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

- 1 Yes – SKIP to 24m
2 No

l. Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?

Person No. Name

1575

1576

1577

1578

1579

OR

1580

- x3 None – SKIP to 25

m. Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?

1581

- 1 Yes – Which children?

Person No. Name

1582

1583

1584

1585

1586

1587

- 2 No

25. Excluding IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts, did . . . have any accounts or savings in a bank, credit union, or savings and loan at any time during the 4-month period?

1624

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 27a

26. Did . . . have any –

1626

a. Regular or passbook savings accounts?

- 1 Yes – Mark "100" on ISS
2 No
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

b. Money market deposit accounts?

1628

- 1 Yes – Mark "101" on ISS
2 No
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

c. Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?

1630

- 1 Yes – Mark "102" on ISS
2 No
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

d. Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)?

1632

- 1 Yes – Mark "103" on ISS
2 No
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

27a. Did . . . own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. Government securities, mortgages or bonds at any time during the 4-month period? (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

1634

- 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK
x2 Ref. } SKIP to 28

(SHOW FLASHCARD N)

b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own?

1638

1638

1640

1642

1644

1646

Any others?

(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1 Money market funds – Mark "104" on ISS
2 U.S. Government securities – Mark "105" on ISS
3 Municipal or corporate bonds – Mark "106" on ISS
4 Mortgages – Mark "130" on ISS
5 U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) – Mark "174" on ISS
6 Other – Specify and mark "107" on ISS

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>28. During the 4-month period did . . . have any — (Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401k accounts.)</p> <p>a. Stocks or mutual fund shares?</p> <p>b. Rental property?</p> <p>c. Royalties?</p> <p>d. Any other financial investments not already mentioned (such as unit trusts or investments managed by a broker)?</p> | <p align="center">1648</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "110" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1650</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "120" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1652</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "140" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1654</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Specify and mark "150" on ISS _____ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> |
| <p>29a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p> <p>b. During which months was . . . enrolled? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> <p>c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</p> | <p align="center">1656</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1658 1660 1662 1664 1666</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1668</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1–8 } SKIP to Check 2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9–12 } Item R23 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school</p> |
| <p>30a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</p> <p>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p> | <p align="center">1670</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1672 1674 1676 1678 1680 1682 1684 1686 1688 1690 1692</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill — Mark "40" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — Mark "41" on ISS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study — Mark "175" on ISS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant — Mark "176" on ISS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — Mark "177" on ISS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — Mark "178" on ISS 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan — Mark "179" on ISS 8 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training — Mark "180" on ISS 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance — Mark "181" on ISS 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship — Mark "182" on ISS 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid — Mark "183" on ISS</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM R23</p> <p><i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p> | <p align="center">1694</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R24</p> |
| <p>ASK OR VERIFY —</p> <p>31. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p> | <p align="center">1696</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK
ITEM E1

1712

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check
Item P1, page 45

1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month
period. Was ... working for an employer or
was ... self-employed?

1714

(Include unpaid worker in family business or
farm as working for an employer.)

- 1 Worked for employer only
2 Self-employed only – SKIP to Statement B,
page 18
3 Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did ... work for
during this 4-month period?

1716

- 1 1 employer
2 2 employers
3 3 or more employers

CHECK
ITEM E2

Is "Both worked for employer and
self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a?

1718

- 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 2a

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions
will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? PGM 8 Employer name
If worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 16. If worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours. 2000

CHECK ITEM E3 Enter number "1" for this employer in box. PGM 8 Employer I.D. No.
2002

2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? PGM 8
 For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm. 2005

ASK OR VERIFY – PGM 8
c. Is it mainly – 2006
 1 Manufacturing?
 2 Wholesale Trade?
 3 Retail Trade?
 4 Some other kind of business?

d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? PGM 8
 For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer. 2008

e. What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job? PGM 8
 For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete. 2010

ASK OR VERIFY – PGM 8
f. Was . . . an employee of – 2012
 1 A private for-profit company or individual?
 2 A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?
 3 Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?
 4 State government?
 5 Local government?
 6 Armed Forces?
 7 Unpaid in family business or farm?

ASK OR VERIFY – PGM 7
3a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period? 2014
 1 Yes – SKIP to 4
 2 No

b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?
2016 FROM Month 2018 Day
2020 TO Month 2022 Day

CHECK ITEM E3.1 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period? 2023
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 4

3c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (Name of employer)? 2024
Mark (X) only one
 1 Laid off
 2 Retired
 3 Discharged
 4 Job was temporary and ended
 5 Quit to take another job
 6 Quit for some other reason

ASK OR VERIFY –
4. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job? 2025
 Hours
 x3 None
 x1 DK

5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job? 2026
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 7a

6. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)? 2028
 \$
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5

7a. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job? 2029
 1 Once a week
 2 Once each 2 weeks
 3 Once a month
 4 Twice a month
 5 Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E5
 6 Some other way – Specify

b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period? 2030 Month 2031 Day
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. x1 DK
x2 Ref.

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)

8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

LAST MONTH

2032 \$ _____ 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
USE ONLY

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

★ 2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$ _____ 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$ _____ 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$ _____ 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 Total \$ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 9a

8b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2042 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3a
 2 No

9a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2044 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5
 2 No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2046 1 Yes
 2 No

CHECK ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?

2048 1 1 employer – SKIP to Check Item EB, page 17
 2 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)</i> | PGM 8 2100 | Employer name |
| CHECK ITEM E6 Enter number "2" for this employer in box. | PGM 8 2102 | Employer I.D. No. |
| 10b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm. | PGM 8 2108 | |
| ASK OR VERIFY — c. Is it mainly — | PGM 8 2109 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? |
| d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer. | PGM 8 2108 | |
| e. What were . . . 's main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete. | PGM 8 2110 | |
| ASK OR VERIFY — f. Was . . . an employee of — | PGM 8 2112 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? |
| ASK OR VERIFY — 11a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period? | PGM 7 2114 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period? | 2116 | FROM: _____ Month 2118 _____ Day |
| | 2120 | TO: _____ Month 2122 _____ Day |
| CHECK ITEM E6.1 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period? | 2123 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12 |
| 11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (name of employer)? | 2124 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason |
| ASK OR VERIFY — 12. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job? | 2125 | _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| 13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job? | 2126 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a |
| 14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)? | 2128 | \$ _____ . _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E8 |
| 15a. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job? | 2129 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm — SKIP to Check Item E8 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____ |
| b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period? | 2130 | _____ Month 2131 _____ Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



LAST MONTH

2132 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

\$ _____ 00

Total \$ _____ 00

CHECK ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 17a

16b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2142 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b
2 No

17a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2144 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8
2 No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2146 1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13?

2148 1 Yes – Read Statement B
2 No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1 a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?
(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 20. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)

PGM 8 Business name
 2200 _____

CHECK ITEM S1 Enter number "1" for this business in box. →

PGM 8 Business I.D. No.
 2201

1 b. What kind of business was this?
 PGM 8
 2204 _____

ASK OR VERIFY –
c. Is it mainly –

PGM 8
 2206 1 Manufacturing?
 2 Wholesale Trade?
 3 Retail Trade?
 4 Some other kind of business?

d. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?
 PGM 8
 2208 _____

e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties on this job?
 PGM 8
 2210 _____

ASK OR VERIFY –
f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?
 PGM 7
 2212 Hours
 x3 None
 x1 DK

2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?
Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.

2214 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 10
 x1 DK

CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3–5b already been answered for this business by another household member?
 2216 1 Yes – SKIP to 6a
 2 No

3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .
Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.

2218 Employees
 x1 DK

4 a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?
 2220 1 Yes – SKIP to 5a
 2 No

b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?
 2222 1 Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a
 2 Partnership

5 a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?
 2224 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 6a

b. Which members?

| Person No. | Name |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 2226 <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 2228 <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 2230 <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

6 a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?
 2232 1 Yes
 2 No

b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?
 2234 1 Yes
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?
 2236 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item S5

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2238 \$.00

- x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$.00

- x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$.00

- x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$.00

- x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK ITEM S4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246

- 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item S5

8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2248

- 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S5

Refer to item 4a, page 18.
 Is this business incorporated?

2250

- 1 Yes – SKIP to 11
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S6

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2252

- 1 Yes – SKIP to 11
 2 No

9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?

2254

- 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 11

b. What was the net profit or loss?
 If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box.

2258

\$.00

2258

x4 Loss in amount box

} SKIP to 11

10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260

\$.00

- x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2262

- 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

| <p>12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/professional practice/farm? <i>(If self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p> | <p>PGM 8 2300</p> | <p>Business name _____</p> | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <p>CHECK ITEM S7 Enter number "2" for this business in box. _____</p> | <p>PGM 8 2301</p> | <p>Business I.D. No. _____</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>12b. What kind of business was this?</p> | <p>PGM 8 2304</p> | <p>_____</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>ASK OR VERIFY – C. Is it mainly –</p> | <p>PGM 8 2308</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</p> | <p>PGM 8 2309</p> | <p>_____</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>8. What were ...'s most important activities or duties on this job?</p> | <p>PGM 8 2310</p> | <p>_____</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</p> | <p>PGM 7 2312</p> | <p>_____ Hours</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p> | <p>2314</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p> | <p>2318</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p> | <p>2318</p> | <p>_____ Employees</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</p> | <p>2320</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p> | <p>2322</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p> | <p>2324</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>b. Which members?</p> | <p>2326 2328 2330</p> | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Person No. | Name | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| Person No. | Name | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | |
| _____ | _____ | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p> | <p>2332</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p> | <p>2334</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | | | | | | | | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p> | <p>2336</p> | <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11</p> | | | | | | | | |

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

| | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----|
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| TOTAL \$ | _____ | .00 |
| ----- | | |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| TOTAL \$ | _____ | .00 |
| ----- | | |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| TOTAL \$ | _____ | .00 |
| ----- | | |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| \$ | _____ | .00 |
| TOTAL \$ | _____ | .00 |

CHECK ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18? **2348** 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to Check Item S11

19.

If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2348 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated? **2350** 1 Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member? **2352** 1 Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

20a.

Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?

2354 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit or loss?

If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box.

2358 \$. 00
2359 x4 Loss in amount box

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

21.

About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)

Income code Name of income type

3000

CHECK ITEM A1

Mark (X) income type code.

3002

- ISS code 1 or 2 (ISS or RR)
- ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 24
- ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 24
- ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
- Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2

Refer to cc item 27.
 Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3004

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?

3006

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3008

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3

Refer to cc item 26a.
 Is . . . married?

3010

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?

3012

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4

Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?

3014

- Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- No

5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).

(Last month)

3018

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3018

\$.00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3020

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3022

\$.00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3024

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3028

\$.00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3028

- Yes
- No
- x1 DK

3030

\$.00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5

Mark (X) income type code.

3032

- ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a
- ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
- All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?

3034

- Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
- No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

| 6b. Which persons were covered? | Person No | Name |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------|
| | 3036 | |
| | 3038 | |
| | 3040 | |
| | 3042 | |
| | 3044 | |
| | 3046 | |
| | 3048 | |
| | 3050 | |
| | 3052 | |
| | 3054 | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| CHECK ITEM A6 | Is this ISS code "8"? | 3056 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------|--|

| | | |
|---|------|--|
| 7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive? | 3058 | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments |
|---|------|--|

| | | | |
|--|------|--|--|
| b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? | 3060 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> |
|--|------|--|--|

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|--|
| <i>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</i> | 3064 | <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
|---------------------------|------|--|

| | | |
|--|------|---|
| b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? | 3066 | <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
|--|------|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|------|--|
| CHECK ITEM A7 | Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? | 3068 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</i> |
|----------------------|---|------|--|

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| 9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. | 3070 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received? | | | |
| | (Last month) | | | 3072 | \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. | |
| | (2 months ago) | 3074 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3076 | \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| | (3 months ago) | 3078 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3080 | \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| | (4 months ago) | 3082 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3084 | \$ <input type="text"/> .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |

| | | |
|--|------|--|
| 10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? | 3086 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|--|------|--|

AMOUNTS - PART A

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 3088 | | |
| 3090 | | |
| 3092 | | |
| 3094 | | |
| 3096 | | |
| 3098 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3100** 1 Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 3102 | | |
| 3104 | | |
| 3106 | | |
| 3108 | | |
| 3110 | | |
| 3112 | | |
| 3114 | | |
| 3116 | | |

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?
NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month) **3122** 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(2 months ago) **3126** 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(3 months ago) **3130** 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

(4 months ago) **3134** 1 Yes
2 No
x1 DK

12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?

3124 \$ [] [] .00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3128 \$ [] [] .00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3132 \$ [] [] .00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

3136 \$ [] [] .00
x1 DK
x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **3138** 1 Last month
3140 2 2 months ago
3142 3 3 months ago
3144 4 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 3146 | | |
| 3148 | | |
| 3150 | | |
| 3152 | | |
| 3154 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Income code Name of income type</p> <p>3200 _____</p> | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM A1 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p> | <p>3202 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 27 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 27 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a</p> | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM A2 <i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p> | <p>3204 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p> | |
| <p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</p> | <p>3206 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p> | |
| <p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p> | <p>3208 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p> | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM A3 <i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> Is . . . married?</p> | <p>3210 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p> | |
| <p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</p> | <p>3212 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a</p> | |
| <p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p> | <p>3214 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | |
| <p>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> | <p>5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> | |
| <p>(Last month)</p> | <p>3216 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>3218 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> |
| <p>(2 months ago)</p> | <p>3220 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>3222 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> |
| <p>(3 months ago)</p> | <p>3224 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>3226 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> |
| <p>(4 months ago)</p> | <p>3228 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> | <p>3230 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> |
| <p>CHECK ITEM A5 <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p> | <p>3232 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p> | |
| <p>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</p> | <p>3234 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> | |
| <p>NOTES</p> | | |

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 58) (Continued)

| | Person No. | Name |
|--|--|---|
| 6b. Which persons were covered? | 3236 | |
| | 3238 | |
| | 3240 | |
| | 3242 | |
| | 3244 | |
| | 3246 | |
| | 3248 | |
| | 3250 | |
| | 3252 | |
| | 3254 | |
| CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "8"? | 3256 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| 7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive? | 3258 | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments |
| b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? | 3260 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| <i>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</i> | 3264 | <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.) | 3266 | <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? | 3268 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| CHECK ITEM A7 Refer to item 2, page 25. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? | 3268 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| 9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. | | 9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received? |
| (Last month) 3270 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3272 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (2 months ago) 3274 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3276 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (3 months ago) 3278 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3280 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (4 months ago) 3282 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3284 \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| 10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? | 3286 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No |

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

| Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------|
| 3288 | |
| 3290 | |
| 3292 | |
| 3294 | |
| 3296 | |
| 3298 | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3300** Yes – SKIP to 12a No

b. Which persons were covered?

| Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------|
| 3302 | |
| 3304 | |
| 3306 | |
| 3308 | |
| 3310 | |
| 3312 | |
| 3314 | |
| 3316 | |

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| (Last month) 3322 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3324 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| (2 months ago) 3326 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3328 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| (3 months ago) 3330 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3332 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| (4 months ago) 3334 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 3336 \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK |

12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount?

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **3338** Last month
3340 2 months ago
3342 3 months ago
3344 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

| Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------|
| 3346 | |
| 3348 | |
| 3350 | |
| 3352 | |
| 3354 | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)

Income code 3400 Name of income type _____

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.

3402

1 ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 2 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 30
 3 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 30
 4 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 5 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3404

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?

3408

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3408

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?

3410

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?

3412

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?

3414

1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).

(Last month) **3416** 1 Yes **3418** \$ _____ .00
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

2 months ago **3420** 1 Yes **3422** \$ _____ .00
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

3 months ago **3424** 1 Yes **3426** \$ _____ .00
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

4 months ago **3428** 1 Yes **3430** \$ _____ .00
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code.

3432

1 ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a
 2 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?

3434

1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 2 No

NOTES

Section 3 -- AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A -- GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3436

3438

3440

3442

3444

3446

3448

3450

3452

3454

CHECK ITEM A6

Is this ISS code "8"?

3456

- 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?

3458

- 1 Service-connected disability compensation
 2 Survivor benefits
 3 Veterans' pension
 4 Other Veterans' payments

b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3460

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3464

- 1 Blue
 2 Buff
 3 Direct Deposit
 4 Other
 x1 DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3466

- 1 First
 2 Third
 3 Other
 x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A7

Refer to item 2, page 28.

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?

3468

- 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month)

3470

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received?

3472

\$.00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3474

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK

3476

\$.00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3478

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK

3480

\$.00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3482

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK

3484

\$.00
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3486

- 1 Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or
 Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 3488 | | |
| 3490 | | |
| 3492 | | |
| 3494 | | |
| 3496 | | |
| 3498 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3500** Yes – SKIP to 12a No

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 3502 | | |
| 3504 | | |
| 3506 | | |
| 3508 | | |
| 3510 | | |
| 3512 | | |
| 3514 | | |
| 3516 | | |

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation July and October.

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|
| (Last month) 3522 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount? | 3524 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |
| 2 months ago 3526 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | 3528 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |
| 3 months ago 3530 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | 3532 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |
| 4 months ago 3534 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | 3536 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **3538** Last month **3540** 2 months ago **3542** 3 months ago **3544** 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 3546 | | |
| 3548 | | |
| 3550 | | |
| 3552 | | |
| 3554 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)

Income code Name of income type

3600

CHECK ITEM A1

Mark (X) income type code.

3602

- 1 ISS code 1 or 2 (ISS or RR)
- 2 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 33
- 3 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 33
- 4 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
- 5 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2

Refer to cc item 27.
 Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3604

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?

3606

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3608

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3

Refer to cc item 26a.
 Is ... married?

3610

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

3612

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4

Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3614

- 1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- 2 No

5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).

(Last month)

3616

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- x1 DK

3618

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

(2 months ago)

3620

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- x1 DK

3622

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

(3 months ago)

3624

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- x1 DK

3626

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

(4 months ago)

3628

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- x1 DK

3630

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5

Mark (X) income type code.

3632

- 1 ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a
- 2 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
- 3 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

3634

- 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
- 2 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

| 6b. Which persons were covered? | Person No | Name |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3636 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3638 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3640 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3642 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3644 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3646 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3648 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3650 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3652 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3654 | | |

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "8"? 3656

Yes
 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive? 3658

1 Service-connected disability compensation
 2 Survivor benefits
 3 Veterans' pension
 4 Other Veterans' payments

b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? 3660

1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

(SHOW FLASHCARD 0) 3664

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

1 Blue
 2 Buff
 3 Direct Deposit
 4 Other
 x1 DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 3666

1 First
 2 Third
 3 Other
 x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A7 Refer to item 2, page 31. 3668

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

| 9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? | 9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received? |
|---|---|
| NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month) 3670 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes 3672 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. |
| (2 months ago) 3674 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes 3676 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. |
| (3 months ago) 3678 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes 3680 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. |
| (4 months ago) 3682 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes 3684 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. |

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3686

1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|--|------------|------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3688 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3690 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3692 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3694 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3696 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3698 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3700 Yes – SKIP to 12a
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|--|------------|------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3702 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3704 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3706 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3708 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3710 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3712 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3714 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3716 | | |

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?
NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| (Last month) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3722 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK | 12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask – What was the total amount? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3724 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (2 months ago) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3728 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3728 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (3 months ago) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3730 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3732 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (4 months ago) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3734 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3736 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?
Mark (X) all that apply.

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3738 | <input type="checkbox"/> Last month |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3740 | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3742 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3744 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago |

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|--|------------|------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3746 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3748 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3750 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3752 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3754 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) <i>(Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</i> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i> | | Income code 3800 | Name of income type _____ |
| CHECK ITEM A1 | Mark (X) income type code. | 3802 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 36 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 36 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a |
| CHECK ITEM A2 | Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? | 3804 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3 |
| 2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? | | 3806 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3 |
| 3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? | | 3808 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a |
| CHECK ITEM A3 | Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married? | 3810 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a |
| 4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? | | 3812 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a |
| CHECK ITEM A4 | Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse? | 3814 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. | | 5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums). | |
| (Last month) | 3816 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3818 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (2 months ago) | 3820 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3822 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (3 months ago) | 3824 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3826 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (4 months ago) | 3828 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 3830 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| CHECK ITEM A5 | Mark (X) income type code. | 3832 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| 6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? | | 3834 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| NOTES | | | |

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

| 6b. Which persons were covered? | | Person No. | Name |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|------|
| 3836 | | | |
| 3838 | | | |
| 3840 | | | |
| 3842 | | | |
| 3844 | | | |
| 3846 | | | |
| 3848 | | | |
| 3850 | | | |
| 3852 | | | |
| 3854 | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| CHECK ITEM A6 | Is this ISS code "8"? | 3856 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-------------|---|
| 7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive? | 3858 | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments |
|--|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
| b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? | 3860 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
|---|-------------|--|

} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
| (SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.) | 3864 | <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
|---|-------------|--|

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
| b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? | 3866 | <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------|---|
| CHECK ITEM A7 | Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? | 3868 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
|----------------------|--|-------------|---|

| | | | |
|--|-------------|--|---|
| 9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month) | 3870 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received? \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
|--|-------------|--|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--|---|
| (2 months ago) | 3874 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
|----------------------|-------------|--|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--|---|
| (3 months ago) | 3878 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
|----------------------|-------------|--|---|

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--|---|
| (4 months ago) | 3882 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK | \$ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
|----------------------|-------------|--|---|

| | | | |
|--|---|-------------|---|
| VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – | 10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? | 3886 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|--|---|-------------|---|

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3888 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3890 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3892 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3894 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3896 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3898 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3900

1 Yes – SKIP to 12a
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3902 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3904 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3906 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3908 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3910 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3912 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3914 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3916 | | |

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month) 3922

1 Yes 3924 \$ _____ .00
2 No x1 DK x2 Ref

(2 months ago) 3926

1 Yes 3928 \$ _____ .00
2 No x1 DK x2 Ref

(3 months ago) 3930

1 Yes 3932 \$ _____ .00
2 No x1 DK x2 Ref

(4 months ago) 3934

1 Yes 3936 \$ _____ .00
2 No x1 DK x2 Ref

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 3938

3940

3942

3944

1 Last month
2 2 months ago
3 3 months ago
4 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------------------------|------------|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3946 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3948 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3950 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3952 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3954 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i> | | Income code <input type="checkbox"/> 4000 | Name of income type _____ |
| CHECK ITEM A1 | Mark (X) income type code. | <input type="checkbox"/> 4002 1 ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> 4002 2 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 4002 3 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 4002 4 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4002 5 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a | |
| CHECK ITEM A2 | Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? | <input type="checkbox"/> 4004 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4004 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3 | |
| 2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4006 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4006 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3 | |
| 3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4008 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4008 2 No – SKIP to 9a | |
| CHECK ITEM A3 | Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married? | <input type="checkbox"/> 4010 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4010 2 No – SKIP to 5a | |
| 4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4012 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4012 2 No – SKIP to 5a | |
| CHECK ITEM A4 | Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse? | <input type="checkbox"/> 4014 1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 4014 2 No | |
| 5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. | | 5b. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums). | |
| (Last month) | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4018 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4018 2 No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | <input type="checkbox"/> 4018 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (2 months ago) | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4020 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4020 2 No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | <input type="checkbox"/> 4022 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (3 months ago) | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4024 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4024 2 No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | <input type="checkbox"/> 4026 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (4 months ago) | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4028 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4028 2 No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | <input type="checkbox"/> 4030 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| CHECK ITEM A5 | Mark (X) income type code. | <input type="checkbox"/> 4032 1 ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8a <input type="checkbox"/> 4032 2 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 4032 3 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 | |
| 6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? | | <input type="checkbox"/> 4034 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> 4034 2 No | |
| NOTES | | | |

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56) (Continued)

| | Person No | Name |
|---|-----------|---|
| | 4036 | |
| | 4038 | |
| | 4040 | |
| | 4042 | |
| | 4044 | |
| | 4046 | |
| | 4048 | |
| | 4050 | |
| | 4052 | |
| | 4054 | |
| CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "8"? | 4056 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</i> |
| 7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive? | 4058 | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments |
| b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? | 4060 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</i> | | |
| <i>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</i> | 4064 | <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope . . . 's check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.) | | |
| b. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? | 4066 | <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| CHECK ITEM A7 Refer to item 2, page 37. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . . s children? | 4068 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</i> |
| 9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)? NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. | | 9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received? |
| (Last month) | 4070 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | 4072 |
| | | \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (2 months ago) | 4074 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | 4076 |
| | | \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (3 months ago) | 4078 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | 4080 |
| | | \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| (4 months ago) | 4082 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | 4084 |
| | | \$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. |
| 10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? | 4086 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No |

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 4088 | | |
| 4090 | | |
| 4092 | | |
| 4094 | | |
| 4096 | | |
| 4098 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **4100** Yes — *SKIP to 12a*
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 4102 | | |
| 4104 | | |
| 4106 | | |
| 4108 | | |
| 4110 | | |
| 4112 | | |
| 4114 | | |
| 4116 | | |

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE: Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|
| (Last month) ... 4122 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | 12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask — What was the total amount? | 4124 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |
| (2 months ago) ... 4126 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | 4128 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |
| (3 months ago) ... 4130 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | 4132 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |
| (4 months ago) ... 4134 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK | | 4136 \$ <input type="text"/> .00 |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **4138** Last month
4140 2 months ago
4142 3 months ago
4144 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

| | Person No. | Name |
|-------------|------------|------|
| 4146 | | |
| 4148 | | |
| 4150 | | |
| 4152 | | |
| 4154 | | |

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------|--|
| CHECK ITEM A8 | Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply. | 4300 | <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts |
| | | 4302 | <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts |
| | | 4304 | <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates |
| | | 4306 | <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning Checking Accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) |

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| CHECK ITEM A9 | Interview status of ...'s spouse. | 4308 | <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| 2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)? | 4310 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b |

| | | |
|---|-------------|--|
| b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))? | 4312 | \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to 3a |
| | | x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a |
| | | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? | 4314 | \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to 3a |
| | | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) | 4316 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
| 3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)? | 4318 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))? | 4320 | \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| | | x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| | | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? | 4322 | \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| | | x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| | | x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |

| | | | |
|--|-------------|--|---|
| d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) | 4324 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6 | } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

**CHECK
ITEM A10**

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4400** ISS code 104 – Money Market funds
4402 ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities
4404 ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds
4408 ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets –
Specify _____

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.

**CHECK
ITEM A11**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4408** No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b
 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 Interview for spouse already conducted –
SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4410** Yes
 No – SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

- 4412** \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to 3a
 None – SKIP to 3a
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4414** \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to 3a
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey)

- 4416** Yes – Mark Reminder Card and
Callback Summary, Item 7
 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?

- 4418** Yes
 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

- 4420** \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
or Check Item P1, page 45
 None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1,
page 45
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4422** \$ _____ .00 – SKIP to next ISS Code
or Check Item P1, page 45
 DK
 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey)

- 4424** Yes – Mark Reminder
Card and Callback
Summary, Item 8
 No } SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1 a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)

4500

1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK } *SKIP to 3a*

CHECK ITEM A12 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4502

1 No spouse in household – *SKIP to 2a*
 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 2a*

1 b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

4504

\$. 00 – *SKIP to 2a*

★

x3 None – *SKIP to 2a*
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4506

1 Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9*
 2 No

2 a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?

4508

\$. 00 – *SKIP to 3a*

★

x3 None – *SKIP to 3a*
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4510

1 Yes – *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10*
 2 No

3 a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?

4512

1 Yes
 2 No
 x1 DK } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

CHECK ITEM A13 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4514

1 No spouse in household – *SKIP to 3c*
 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 3c*

3 b. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4516

\$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?

4518

\$. 00

x3 None
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

NOTES

AMOUNTS PARTS 3 & 4

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.

CHECK ITEM A14

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4600

- 1 No spouse in household – SKIP to 3a
- 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3 Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife) during the last 4-months?

4602

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to 3a

Include only property owned entirely by couple.

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4604

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4606

\$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

4608

x4 Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name during the last 4-months?

4610

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to 4a

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4614

\$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

4616

x4 Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4-months? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

4618

- 1 Yes
- 2 No – SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

4620

\$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

4622

x4 Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS PARTS D & E

Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| CHECK ITEM P1 | Refer to cc item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire? | 4800 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47 |
| CHECK ITEM P2 | Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b) | 4802 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2a |
| 1 a. What is your monthly rent? | | | |
| Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any subsidized amounts. | | 4804 | \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a |
| b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? | | | |
| Exclude telephone. | | 4806 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| 2 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months? | | | |
| | | 4816 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3 |
| b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? | | | |
| | | 4818 4820 4822 | <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord |
| Mark (X) all that apply. | | | |
| c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months? | | | |
| | | 4824 | \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| CHECK ITEM P3 | Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household? | 4826 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47 |
| 3 a. Do any of the children in this household usually receive a complete hot lunch offered at school? | | | |
| | | 4828 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47 |
| b. How many children? | | | |
| | | 4830 | _____ Children |
| c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children receive per week? | | | |
| | | 4832 | _____ Number of lunches <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year? | | | |
| | | 4834 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3f |
| e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced-price, or were they full-price? | | | |
| Mark (X) only one. | | 4836 | <input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch — SKIP to 3g <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch |
| f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch? | | | |
| | | 4838 | \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| g. Do any of the children usually receive breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program? | | | |
| | | 4840 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47 |
| h. How many children? | | | |
| | | 4842 | _____ Children |
| i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children receive per week? | | | |
| | | 4844 | _____ Number of breakfasts <input type="checkbox"/> DK |
| j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced-price, or were they full-price? | | | |
| Mark (X) only one. | | 4846 | <input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast |

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C1

Are any items marked on Reminder Card for ...?

5000

- 1 Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check item C2
 2 No - SKIP to Check item C2

1. Social Security Number (Enter in column 33a) _____ x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

2. Medicare claim number (item 20b, page 7) _____
5002 _____ **5004** _____ **5005** _____

3. EMPLOYER

a. Employer #1 (item 8a, page 15):
 What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?

5008 \$ _____ : **00** Last month x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5008 \$ _____ : **00** 2 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5010 \$ _____ : **00** 3 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5012 \$ _____ : **00** 4 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

b. Employer #2 (item 16a, page 17):
 What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?

5014 \$ _____ : **00** Last month x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5016 \$ _____ : **00** 2 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5018 \$ _____ : **00** 3 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5020 \$ _____ : **00** 4 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT

a. Self-employment #1 (item 7, page 19):
 What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?

5022 \$ _____ : **00** Last month x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5024 \$ _____ : **00** 2 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5026 \$ _____ : **00** 3 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5028 \$ _____ : **00** 4 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

b. Self-employment #2 (item 18, page 21):
 What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?

5030 \$ _____ : **00** Last month x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5032 \$ _____ : **00** 2 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5034 \$ _____ : **00** 3 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None
5036 \$ _____ : **00** 4 months ago x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

5. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts; CD's/interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (item 2c, page 40):

Amounts for the period - _____ through _____

5038 \$ _____ : **00** x1 DK x2 Ref.

6. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts; CD's/interest-earning checking accounts in own name? (item 3c, page 40):

5040 \$ _____ : **00** x1 DK x2 Ref.

7. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (item 2c, page 41):

5042 \$ _____ : **00** x1 DK x2 Ref.

8. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (item 3c, page 41):

5044 \$ _____ : **00** x1 DK x2 Ref.

9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (item 1b, page 42):

5048 \$ _____ : **00** x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (item 2a, page 42):

5050 \$ _____ : **00** x1 DK x2 Ref. x3 None

CHECK ITEM C2

Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?

5052

- 1 Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW
 2 No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member

CALLBACK SUMMARY

INCOME SOURCE LIST

INCOME LIST

| Code | Type | Code | Type |
|------|---|------|---|
| 1 | Social Security | 28 | Child support payments |
| 2 | U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay | 29 | Alimony payments |
| 3 | Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) | 30 | Pension from company or union |
| 4 | State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only) | 31 | Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions |
| 5 | State unemployment compensation | 32 | U.S. Military retirement pay |
| 6 | Supplemental Unemployment Benefits | 33 | National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement |
| 7 | Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other) | 34 | State government pensions |
| 8 | Veterans' compensation or pensions | 35 | Local government pensions |
| 9 | Black lung payments | 36 | Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities |
| 10 | Workers' compensation | 37 | Estates and trusts |
| 11 | State temporary sickness or disability benefits | 38 | Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor |
| 12 | Employer or union temporary sickness policy | 40 | G.I. Bill |
| 13 | Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own | 41 | Other VA educational assistance |
| 20 | Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC) | 50 | Income assistance from a charitable group |
| 21 | General assistance or General relief | 51 | Money from relatives or friends |
| 22 | Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance | 52 | Lump sum payments |
| 23 | Foster child care payments | 53 | Income from roomers or boarders |
| 24 | Other welfare | 54 | National Guard or Reserve pay |
| 25 | WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program) | 55 | Incidental or casual earnings |
| 27 | Food stamps | 56 | Other cash income not included elsewhere |

ASSET LIST

SPECIAL INDICATORS

| Code | Type | Code | Type |
|------|---|------|---|
| 100 | Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union | 170 | Worked |
| 101 | Money market deposit accounts | 171 | Disabled |
| 102 | Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates | 172 | Medicare |
| 103 | Interest-earning checking accounts | 173 | Medicaid |
| 104 | Money market funds | 174 | U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) |
| 105 | U.S. Government securities | 175 | College work study |
| 106 | Municipal or corporate bonds | 176 | PELL Grant |
| 107 | Other interest-earning assets | 177 | Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) |
| 110 | Stocks or mutual fund shares | 178 | National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) |
| 120 | Rental property | 179 | Guaranteed Student Loan |
| 130 | Mortgages | 180 | JTPA Training |
| 140 | Royalties | 181 | Employer assistance |
| 150 | Other financial investments | 182 | Fellowship/Scholarship |
| | | 183 | Other financial aid |
| | | 200 | VA disability rating of 100% |
| | | 201 | VA disability of less than 100% |

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1990

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute

- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture

- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau
- 8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

- 8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

___ 8401
___ 8501
___ 8502
___ 8503
___ 8504
___ 8505
___ 8506
___ 8507

1986

___ 8601 ___ 8608
___ 8602 ___ 8609
___ 8603 ___ 8610
___ 8604 ___ 8611
___ 8605 ___ 8612
___ 8606 ___ 8613
___ 8607 ___ 8614

1987

___ 8701 ___ 8707 ___ 8715 ___ 8722
___ 8702 ___ 8709 ___ 8716 ___ 8723
___ 8703 ___ 8710 ___ 8717 ___ 8724
___ 8704 ___ 8711 ___ 8718 ___ 8725
___ 8705 ___ 8712 ___ 8719
___ 8706 ___ 8713 ___ 8720
___ 8707 ___ 8714 ___ 8721

1988

___ 8801 ___ 8808 ___ 8815 ___ 8822 ___ 8829
___ 8802 ___ 8809 ___ 8816 ___ 8823 ___ 8830
___ 8803 ___ 8810 ___ 8817 ___ 8824
___ 8804 ___ 8811 ___ 8818 ___ 8825
___ 8805 ___ 8812 ___ 8819 ___ 8826
___ 8806 ___ 8813 ___ 8820 ___ 8827
___ 8807 ___ 8814 ___ 8821 ___ 8828

1989

___ 8901 ___ 8908 ___ 8915 ___ 8922
___ 8902 ___ 8909 ___ 8916 ___ 8923
___ 8903 ___ 8910 ___ 8917 ___ 8924
___ 8904 ___ 8911 ___ 8918 ___ 8925
___ 8905 ___ 8912 ___ 8919
___ 8906 ___ 8913 ___ 8920
___ 8907 ___ 8914 ___ 8921

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE – COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE – DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

| | | | |
|-------|---|-----|-------|
| ID | "D" | COL | 1- 1 |
| NAME | Variable name | COL | 3-10 |
| SIZE | Size of data field | COL | 14-15 |
| BEGIN | Begin position of data field | COL | 19-22 |
| TYPE | Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable | COL | 26-29 |
| DEC | Implied decimal places | COL | 33-34 |
| IND | TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks | COL | 38-46 |

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE – UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-----|------|
| ID | " U " | COL | 1- 1 |
| DESCRIPTION | Universe description | COL | 3-46 |

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE – VALUE DEFINITION

| | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|
| ID | " V " | COL | 1- 1 |
| VALUE | Value code-right justified " | COL | 3-12 |
| | | COL | 14 |
| DESCRIPTION | Value description | COL | 15-46 |

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)